

# LONG BEACH TRANSIT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

# POLICY STATEMENT March 2016

# Policy Statement (§26.1, §26.23)

Long Beach Transit (LBT) has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26. LBT has received federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, and as a condition of receiving this assistance, LBT has signed an assurance that it will comply with 49 CFR Part 26.

It is the policy of LBT to ensure that DBEs, as defined in Part 26, have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in DOT-assisted contracts. It is also its policy:

- 1. To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts;
- 2. To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for DOT-assisted contracts;
- 3. To ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
- 4. To ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are permitted to participate as DBEs;
- 5. To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts;
- 6. To assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the marketplace outside the DBE program.

LBT's DBE Liaison Officer is responsible for implementing all aspects of the DBE program. Implementation of the DBE program is accorded the same priority as compliance with all other legal obligations incurred by LBT in its financial assistance agreements with the DOT.

LBT has disseminated this policy statement to its Board of Directors and all of the departments of its organization. LBT has distributed this statement to DBE and non-DBE business communities that perform work for LBT on DOT-assisted contracts. Distribution of this policy statement is publicly displayed on our organization's website, procurement contracting documents, and annual written notification to all vendors via U.S. Mail and/or email.

President and Chief Executive Officer	Date	
	Board Adopted:	

# SUBPART A - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

# Objectives (§26.1, §26.23)

Long Beach Transit (LBT) ensures that DBEs defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in DOT-assisted contracts. It is also its policy:

- 1. To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts;
- 2. To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for DOT-assisted contracts:
- 3. To ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
- 4. To ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are permitted to participate as DBEs;
- 5. To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts;
- 6. To assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the marketplace outside the DBE program.

# Applicability (§26.3)

LBT is the recipient of federal financial assistance under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.

# Definitions (§26.5)

LBT will adopt the definitions contained in 49 CFR Section 26.5 for this program. 49 CFR Section 26.5 Definitions are outlined in *Attachment 2*.

# Non-Discrimination Requirements (§26.7)

LBT will never exclude any person from participation in, deny any person the benefits of, or otherwise discriminate against anyone in connection with the award and performance of any contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26 on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.

In administering its DBE program, LBT will not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, use criteria or methods of administration that have the effect of defeating or substantially impairing accomplishment of the objectives of the DBE program with respect to individuals of a particular race, color, sex, or national origin.

# Record-Keeping Requirements (§26.11)

# Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments

LBT will report DBE participation to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) using the Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments, found in Appendix B to the DBE regulation.

# **Bidders List**

LBT will create a bidders list, consisting of information about all DBE and non-DBE firms that bid or quote on DOT-assisted contracts. The purpose of this requirement is to allow use of the bidders list approach to calculating overall goals. The bidders list will include the name, address, DBE/non-DBE status, age of firms, and annual gross receipts of firms.

LBT will collect this information in the following ways:

- 1. A contract clause requiring prime bidders to report the names/addresses, and possibly other information, of all firms who quote to them on subcontracts;
- 2. An LBT-directed survey of a statistically sound sample of firms on a name/address list to get age of firm/size information;
- 3. A notice in all solicitations, and otherwise widely disseminated documents, requesting firms quoting on subcontracts to report information directly to LBT.

# Assurances (§26.13)

LBT has signed the following assurances, applicable to all DOT-assisted contracts and their administration:

# Federal Financial Assistance Agreement Assurance

Long Beach Transit shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any DOT assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE Program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE Program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to Long Beach Transit of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanction as provided for under Part 26, and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.).

This language will appear in financial assistance agreements with subrecipients.

## Contract Assurance

LBT will ensure that the following clause is placed in every DOT-assisted contract and subcontract:

The contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a

material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

# SUBPART B - ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

# DBE Program Update (§26.21)

Since LBT has received a grant of \$250,000 or more in FTA planning capital, and/or operating assistance in a federal fiscal year, LBT will continue to carry out this program until all funds from DOT financial assistance have been expended. LBT will provide to DOT updates representing significant changes in the program.

DBE Liaison Officer (§26.25)

LBT designated LBT's DBE Liaison Officer may be contacted at:

DBE Liaison Officer Long Beach Transit 1963 E. Anaheim St. Long Beach, CA 90801-0731 (562) 591-8753 phone

In that capacity, the DBE Liaison Officer (DBELO) is responsible for implementing all aspects of the DBE program and ensuring that LBT complies with all provision of 49 CFR Part 26. The DBELO has direct, independent access to the President and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Kenneth McDonald, concerning DBE program matters. An organization chart displaying the DBELO's position in the organization is found in *Attachment 3* to this program.

The DBELO is responsible for developing, implementing and monitoring the DBE program, in coordination with other appropriate officials. The duties and responsibilities include the following:

- 1. Gathers and reports statistical data and other information as required by DOT.
- 2. Reviews third-party contracts and purchase requisitions for compliance with this program.
- 3. Works with all departments to set overall annual goals.
- 4. Ensures that bid notices and requests for proposals are available to DBEs in a timely manner.
- Identifies contracts and procurements so that DBE goals are included in solicitations (both race-neutral methods and contract specific goals attainment and identifies ways to improve progress.
- 6. Analyzes LBT's progress toward attainment and identifies ways to improve progress.
- 7. Participates in pre-bid meetings.
- 8. Advises the CEO on DBE matters and achievement.
- 9. Participates in pre-bid meetings.
- 10. Provides DBEs with information and assistance in preparing bids, obtaining bonding and insurance.
- 11. Plans and participates in DBE training seminars.

- 12. Verifies DBE certifications according to the criteria set by DOT and certified through the Uniform Certification Process (UCP) in California.
- 13. Provides outreach to DBEs and community organizations to advise them of opportunities.
- 14. Maintains LBT's updated directory on certified DBEs.

# DBE Financial Institutions (§26.27)

It is the policy of LBT to investigate the full extent of services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals in the community, to make reasonable efforts to use these institutions, and to encourage prime contractors on DOT-assisted contract to make use of these institutions.

At this time, LBT has not identified DBE-owned financial institutions. However, LBT encourages contractors to use the services of minority and women-owned financial institutions. LBT will evaluate financial institutions owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and update the list bi-annually. A listing of minority-owned banks from the Federal Reserve Bank can be found at:

http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/mob/current/default.htm. LBT has identified and provided the contact information of the minority-owned financial institutions listed in Attachment 4.

# Prompt Payment Mechanisms (§26.29)

Prompt Payment: §26.29(a)

LBT will include the following clause in each DOT-assisted prime contract:

The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than fifteen (15) days from the receipt of each payment the prime contract receives from Long Beach Transit. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of Long Beach Transit. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontracts.

# Retainage: §26,29(b)

The prime contractor agrees to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within thirty (30) days after the subcontractors work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of Long Beach Transit. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontracts.

# Monitoring and Enforcement: §26.29(d)

LBT has established the following mechanism to monitor and enforce prompt payment and return of retainage. LBT shall place the following language in all federally funded contracts:

The prime contractor will not be reimbursed for work performed by subcontractors unless and until the prime contractor ensures that the subcontractors are promptly paid for the work they have already performed.

LBT's DBELO will conduct regular project site visits to monitor and confirm DBEs assigned to perform work on federally-funded projects. LBT's DBELO shall have final sign-off to ensure all DBE payments and retainage is in fact occurring.

# Directory (§26.31)

LBT maintains a directory identifying firms eligible to participate as DBEs. The directory lists the firm's name, address, phone number, date of the most recent certification, and the type of work the firm has been certified to perform as a DBE. LBT will revise the DBE Directory every fiscal quarter, which is downloaded from the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP) Directory. LBT will make the Directory available as follows: CUCP Directory linked to LBT website, or an electronic copy, upon written request. The CUCP DBE Directory's link is listed in *Attachment 5* to this program document.

# Overconcentration (§26.33)

LBT has not identified that overconcentration exists in the types of work that DBEs perform.

# **Business Development Programs (§26.35)**

LBT has not established a business development program. LBT will re-evaluate the need for such a program every two years.

# Monitoring and Enforcement Mechanisms (§26.37)

LBT will take the following monitoring and enforcement mechanisms to ensure compliance with 49 CFR Part 26.

- LBT will bring to the attention of the DOT any false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the program, so that DOT can take the steps (e.g., referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the DOT Inspector General, action under suspension and debarment or Program Fraud and Civil Penalties rules) provided in 26.109.
- 2. LBT will consider similar action under LBT's own legal authorities, including responsibility determinations in future contracts. *Attachment 6* lists the regulation, provisions, and contract remedies available to LBT in the events of non-compliance with the DBE regulations by a participant in LBT's procurement activities.
- 3. LBT will also provide a monitoring and enforcement mechanism to verify that work committed to DBEs at contract award is actually performed by the DBEs. This will be accomplished by requiring prime contractors to submit monthly Subcontracting Performance Reports to the DBELO for utilization auditing and participation levels. This

will occur for each contract/project on which DBEs are participating. LBT's Monthly Subcontractors Paid Report is provided in *Appendix A* of this document.

4. LBT will keep a running tally of actual payments to DBE firms for work committed to them at the time of contract award.

# Small Business Participation (§26.39)

LBT has incorporated the following non-discriminatory element to its DBE program, in order to facilitate competition on DOT-assisted public works projects by small business concerns (both DBEs and non-DBE small businesses).

LBT's small business engagement strategies include, but are not limited to: removal of unnecessary and unjustified bundling of contract requirements; race-neutral small business set-asides for prime contracts below a certain value; requiring bidders on large contracts to identify and/or provide specific subcontracts appropriate for small business participation; structuring procurements to facilitate bids by and awards to small business consortia or joint ventures; letting prime contract of a size that small businesses can reasonably compete for and perform; hosting joint agency and/or vendor outreach events to build multi-agency performance capacity.

# SUBPART C - GOALS. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AND COUNTING

# Set-Asides or Quotas (§26.43)

LBT does not use quotas in any way in the administration of this DBE program.

# Overall Goals (§26.45)

In accordance with Section 26.45, LBT will submit its triennial overall DBE goal to the FTA on August 1 of the year specified by the FTA.

LBT will also request use of project-specific DBE goals as appropriate, and/or will establish project-specific DBE goals as directed by the FTA.

The process used by LBT to establish the overall DBE goal is a two-step process. According to the USDOT Tips for Goal Setting (USDOT Tips), approved by the General Counsel of the USDOT, the recipient must first determine a base figure for the relative availability of certified DBEs and potentially certified Minority and Woman-owned Business Enterprises in the relevant market area. Next, LBT must examine all relevant evidence to determine what adjustment, if any, is needed to the base figure in order to arrive at an overall goal. The final adjusted figure is the recipient's overall goal, and represents the proportion of federal transportation funding that the recipient is expected to allocate to DBEs during the subsequent three federal fiscal years (FFY). Once the adjusted overall goal is determined, the process requires considering what portion of the goal will be met by race and gender-neutral measures. If LBT purports that it can meet its overall goal with race and gender-neutral measures, those measures must be utilized. In contrast, if LBT determines it cannot achieve the entire overall goal using only race and gender-neutral measures, it must establish a race and gender-conscious portion of the overall goal.

LBT implemented a race-neutral Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with directives issued by the Department of Transportation. As a result of the Ninth Circuit's *Western States* decision, the FTA issued a Notice (guidance) (Docket No. FTA-2006-24063) on March 23, 2006, stipulating a Notice of New Policy implementation and requests for comments to Public Transportation Providers regarding DOT's DBE Program.

LBT defined its local market area as the County of Los Angeles. This is the area in which the substantial majority of the contractors and subcontractors with which LBT does business are located; and the area in which LBT spends the substantial majority of its contracting dollars.

The two-step goal-setting process required by the regulations and the findings in *Western States* has been used to determine the recommended overall goal for FFY 2016-2018. The two steps for setting an overall goal are to:

- 1. Establish a base figure for the relative availability of DBEs; and
- 2. Determine the base figure adjustment, if necessary

The base figure is intended to be a measurement of the current ready, willing and able DBEs as a percentage of all businesses ready, willing and able to perform the recipient's anticipated FTA-assisted contracts.

Before establishing the overall goal each year, LBT will consult with the CUCP, recent disparity studies, other transit agencies, U.S. Census data, and random DBEs to obtain information concerning the availability of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged businesses, the effects of discrimination on opportunities for DBEs, and LBT's efforts to establish a level playing field for the participation of DBEs.

Following this consultation, LBT will publish a notice of the proposed overall goals, informing the public that the proposed goal and its rational are available for inspection during normal business hours at your principal office for 30 days following the date of the notice, and informing the public that LBT and DOT will accept comments on the goals for 45 days from the date of the notice.

LBT's published Public Notice of the proposed Overall DBE Goal for FFY 2016-2018 was advertised in a transportation industry publication and in the following local market area publications:

Long Beach Press-Telegram
Long Beach Business Journal
Gazette Newspapers
Eastern Group Publications, Inc.
Los Angeles Sentinel
The Wave
Rafu Shimpo

Additionally, LBT uploaded the Overall DBE Goal for the FFY 2016-2018 DOT-assisted contracts to its website for convenient electronic access for review and comment.

Normally, LBT will issue this notice by June 1 of each year. The notice includes addresses to

which comments may be sent and addresses (including offices and websites) where the proposal may be reviewed.

LBT's overall goal submission to DOT will include: the goal (including the breakout of estimated race- neutral and race-conscious participation, as appropriate); a copy of the methodology, worksheets, etc., used to develop the goal; a summary of information and comments received during this public participation process and LBT's responses; and proof of publication of the goal in media outlets previously listed.

LBT will begin using its overall goal on October 1 of the specified year, unless LBT has received other instructions from DOT. If LBT establishes a goal on a project basis, it will begin using its goal by the time of the first solicitation for a DOT-assisted contract for the project. LBT's goal will remain effective for the duration of the three-year period established and approved by the FTA.

# Goal Setting and Accountability (§26.47)

If the awards and commitments shown on LBT's Uniform Report of Awards or Commitments and Payments at the end of any fiscal year are less than the overall applicable to that fiscal year, LBT will:

- 1. Analyze in detail the reason for the difference between the overall goal and the actual awards/commitments;
- 2. Establish specific steps and milestones to correct the problems identified in the analysis; and
- 3. Submit the plan to the FTA within 90 days of the end of the affected fiscal year.

LBT will require each Transit Vehicle Manufacturer (TVM), as a condition of being authorized to bid or propose on FTA-assisted transit vehicle procurements, to certify that it has complied with the requirements of this section. Alternatively, LBT may, at its discretion and with FTA approval, establish project-specific goals for DBE participation in the procurement of transit vehicles in lieu of the TVM complying with this element of the program.

# Meeting Overall Goals/Contract Goals (§26.51)

LBT will meet the maximum feasible portion of its overall goal using race-neutral means of facilitating DBE participation. In order to do so, LBT will:

- Submit timely solicitations, conduct pre-bid meetings/conferences, develop clearly written
  plans and specifications, and delivery schedules in ways that facilitate DBEs and other small
  business firms' participation.
- Unbundle large contracts to make them more accessible to small businesses; requiring or encourage Service Providers to subcontract portions of work that they might otherwise perform with their own work forces.
- Provide information and communication on LBT contracting procedures and specific contract opportunities.

Provide assistance through available resources to interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines
of credit, and/or insurance requirements.

LBT will use contract goals to meet any portion of the overall goal LBT does not project being able to meet using race-neutral means. Contract goals are established so that, over the period to which the overall goal applies, they will cumulatively result in meeting any portion of LBT's overall goal that is not projected to be met through the use of race-neutral means.

LBT will establish contract goals only on those DOT-assisted contracts that have subcontracting possibilities. LBT needs not establish a contract goal on every such contract, and the size of contract goals will be adapted to the circumstances of each such contract (e.g., type and location of work, availability of DBEs to perform the particular type of work).

LBT will express its contract goals as a percentage of the federal share of a DOT-assisted contract.

# Good Faith Efforts Procedures (§26.53)

# Award of Contracts with a DBE Contract Goal: §26.53(a)

In those instances where a contract-specific DBE goal is included in a procurement/solicitation, LBT will not award the contract to a bidder who does not either: (1) meet the contract goal with verified, countable DBE participation; or (2) documents it has made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goal, even though it was unable to do so. It is the obligation of the bidder to demonstrate it has made sufficient good faith efforts prior to submission of its bid.

# Evaluation of Good Faith Efforts: §26.53(a) & (c)

The DBELO is responsible for determining whether a bidder/offeror who has not met the contract goal has documented sufficient good faith efforts to be regarded as responsive.

The following is a list of types of actions LBT will consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation.

A. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g., attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work. (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- E. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

LBT will ensure that all information is complete and accurate and adequately documents the bidder's/offeror's good faith efforts before LBT commits to the performance of the contract by the bidder/offeror. Good faith efforts forms are located in *Attachment 7*.

# Information to be Submitted: §26.53(b)

LBT treats bidder's/offeror's compliance with good faith efforts requirements as a matter of responsiveness.

Each solicitation for which a contract goal has been established will require the bidders/offerors to submit the following information:

- 1. The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
- 2. A description of the work that each DBE will perform;

3. The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating;

4. Written and signed documentation of commitment to use a DBE subcontractor whose participation it submits to meet a contract goal;

5. Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as

provided in the prime contractors commitment and;

6. If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

# Administrative Reconsideration: §26.53(d)

Within five (5) days of being informed by LBT that a bidder/offeror is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder/offeror may request administrative reconsideration. Bidders/offerors should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official:

> Debra Johnson Deputy Chief Executive Officer Long Beach Transit 1963 E. Anaheim St., Long Beach, CA 90813 (562) 599-8501; djohnson@lbtransit.com

The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder/offeror did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder/offeror will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder/offeror will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official to discuss the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do. LBT will send the bidder/offeror a written decision on reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the DOT.

Good Faith Efforts when a DBE is Terminated/Replaced on a Contract with Contract Goals: §26.53(f)

LBT requires that prime contractors not terminate a DBE subcontractor listed on a bid/contract with a DBE contract goal without LBT's prior written consent. Prior written consent will only be provided where there is "good cause" for termination of the DBE firm, as established by Section 26.53(f)(3) of the DBE regulation.

Before transmitting to LBT its request to terminate, the prime contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE of its intent to do so. A copy of this notice must be provided to LBT prior to consideration of the request to terminate. The DBE will then have five (5) days to respond and advise LBT of why it objects to the proposed termination.

In those instances where "good cause" exists to terminate a DBE's contract, LBT will require the prime contractor to make good faith efforts to replace a DBE that is terminated, or has otherwise

failed to complete its work on a contract, with another certified DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal. LBT will require the prime contractor to notify the DBE Liaison Officer immediately of the DBE's inability or unwillingness to perform and provide reasonable documentation.

In this situation, LBT will require the prime contractor to obtain prior approval of the substitute DBE and to provide copies of new or amended subcontracts, or documentation of good faith efforts.

If the contractor fails or refuses to comply in the time specified, LBT's contracting office will issue an order stopping all or part of payment/work until satisfactory action has been taken. If the contractor still fails to comply, the contracting officer may issue a termination for default proceeding.

# Race-Conscious Sample Bid Specification:

The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, apply to this contract. It is the policy of Long Beach Transit to practice nondiscrimination based on race, color, sex, or national origin in the award or performance of this contract. All firms qualifying under this solicitation are encouraged to submit bids/proposals. Award of this contract will be conditioned upon satisfying the requirements of this bid specification. These requirements apply to all bidders/offerors, including those who qualify as a DBE. A DBE contract goal of \_\_\_\_\_ percent has been established for this contract. The bidder/offeror shall make good faith efforts, as defined in Appendix A, 49 CFR Part 26 (Attachment 2), to meet the contract goal for DBE participation in the performance of this contract.

The bidder/offeror will be required to submit the following information: (1) the names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract; (2) a description of the work that each DBE firm will perform; (3) the dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating; (4) written documentation of the bidder's/offeror's commitment to use a DBE subcontractor whose participation it submits to meet the contract goal; (5) written confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the commitment made under (4); and (6) if the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

# Counting DBE Participation (§26.55)

LBT will count DBE participation toward overall and contract goals as provided in 49 CFR 26.55.

# SUBPARTS D & E - CERTIFICATION

# Unified Certification Programs (§26.81)

LBT is a member of a Unified Certification Program (UCP) administered by State of California Unified Certification Program (CUCP).

LBT will use and count for DBE credit only those DBE firms certified by the CUCP.

The CUCP went into effect on January 1, 2002. It is a "one-stop shopping" certification program that eliminates the need for a DBE or Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) firm to obtain certifications from multiple agencies within the State. A business certified as a DBE or ACDBE through the CUCP is automatically accepted by all USDOT recipients in California. The CUCP is charged with the responsibility of overseeing the certification activities performed by various certifying agencies, and compiling and maintaining a single statewide database of certified DBEs. The database is intended to expand the use of DBE and ACDBE firms by maintaining complete and current information on those businesses and the products and services they can provide to all USDOT recipients in California.

As mandated by USDOT in the DBE Program, Final Rule 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 23 and 26, all public agencies that receive USDOT federal financial assistance must participate in a statewide unified certification program. These public agencies, commonly referred to as "recipients" of USDOT funds, include municipalities, counties, special districts, airports, transit agencies, and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

The CUCP certifying agencies are responsible for certifying DBE firms. You only need to apply for DBE certification at one agency. If your firm meets the General Criteria for DBE certification as provided on the Application Package, submit your completed application, along with the requested documentation, to one of the Certifying Agencies serving the geographical area where your firm has its principal place of business.

For information about the certification process or to apply for certification, firms should contact one of the following certifying agencies:

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Diversity & Economic Opportunity Department (213) 922-2600 www.metro.net/business

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) (916) 324-1700 or (866) 810-6346 www.dot.ca.gov/hq/dpac

City of Los Angeles (213) 847-2684 http://bca.lacity.org

A copy of the CUCP's certification process and application can be found in *Attachment 8* of this document, and can also be found online at:

http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/business\_forms.htm

# SUBPART F - COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

# Information, Confidentiality, Cooperation (§26.109)

LBT will safeguard from disclosure to third parties information that may reasonably be regarded as confidential business information, consistent with federal, state and local law.

Notwithstanding any contrary provisions of state or local law, LBT will not release personal financial information submitted in response to the personal net worth requirement to a third party (other than DOT) without the written consent of the submitter.

# Monitoring Payments to DBEs

LBT will require prime contractors to maintain records and documents of payments to DBEs for three years following the performance of the contract. These records will be made available for inspection upon request by any authorized representative of LBT or DOT. This reporting requirement also extends to any certified DBE subcontractor.

LBT will perform interim audits of contract payments to DBEs. The audit will review payments to DBE subcontractors to ensure that the actual amount paid to DBE subcontractors equals or exceeds the dollar amounts stated in the schedule of DBE participation.

# **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1: LBT Board Resolution Adopting DBE Program

Attachment 2: Definitions

Attachment 3: Organizational Chart

Attachment 4: Minority Owned Financial Institutions

Attachment 5: CUCP DBE Directory

Attachment 6: Monitoring and Enforcement Mechanisms/Legal Remedies

Attachment 7: Good Faith Efforts Forms

Attachment 8: Certification Forms

Attachment 9: DBE Regulation, 49 CFR Part 26

Appendix A: LBT Summary of DBE - Monthly Subcontractors Paid Report

LBT Board Resolution Adopting DBE Program

(Will be added upon Board Adoption)

# ATTACHMENT 2 Definitions

#### DEFINITIONS

§ 26.5 What do the terms used in this part mean?

Affiliation has the same meaning the term has in the Small Business Administration (SBA) regulations, 13 CFR Part 121.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in 13 CFR Part 121, concerns are affiliates of each other when, either directly or indirectly:
  - (i) One concern controls or has the power to control the other; or
  - (ii) A third party or parties controls or has the power to control both; or
  - (iii) An identity of interest between or among parties exists such that affiliation may be found.
- (2) In determining whether affiliation exists, it is necessary to consider all appropriate factors, including common ownership, common management, and contractual relationships. Affiliates must be considered together in determining whether a concern meets small business size criteria and the statutory cap on the participation of firms in the DBE program.

Alaska Native means a citizen of the United States who is a person of one-fourth degree or more Alaskan Indian (including Tsimshian Indians not enrolled in the Metlakatla Indian Community), Eskimo, or Aleut blood, or a combination of those bloodlines. The term includes, in the absence of proof of a minimum blood quantum, any citizen whom a Native village or Native group regards as an Alaska Native if their father or mother is regarded as an Alaska Native.

Alaska Native Corporation (ANC) means any Regional Corporation, Village Corporation, Urban Corporation, or Group Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alaska in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1601, et seq.).

Compliance means that a recipient has correctly implemented the requirements of this part.

Contract means a legally binding relationship obligating a seller to furnish supplies or services (including, but not limited to, construction and professional services) and the buyer to pay for them. For purposes of this part, a lease is considered to be a contract.

Contractor means one who participates, through a contract or subcontract (at any tier), in a DOT-assisted highway, transit, or airport program.

**Department or DOT** means the U.S. Department of Transportation, including the Office of the Secretary, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern-

- (1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and
- (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

**DOT-assisted contract** means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

**DOT/SBA Memorandum of Understanding or MOU**, refers to the agreement signed on November 23, 1999, between the Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Small Business Administration (SBA) streamlining certification procedures for participation in SBA's 8(a) Business Development (8(a) BD) and Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) programs, and DOT's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program for small and disadvantaged businesses.

Good faith efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Immediate family member means father, mother, husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, grandmother, grandfather, grandson, granddaughter, mother-in-law or father-in-law.

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community of Indians, including any ANC, which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians, or is recognized as such by the State in which the tribe, band, nation, group, or community resides. See definition of "tribally-owned concern" in this section.

Joint venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

*Native Hawaiian* means any individual whose ancestors were natives, prior to 1778, of the area which now comprises the State of Hawaii.

Native Hawaiian Organization means any community service organization serving Native Hawaiians in the State of Hawaii which is a not-for-profit organization chartered by the State of Hawaii, is controlled by Native Hawaiians, and whose business activities will principally benefit such Native Hawaiians.

Noncompliance means that a recipient has not correctly implemented the requirements of this part. Operating Administration or OA means any of the following parts of DOT: the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The "Administrator" of an operating administration includes his or her designees.

**Personal net worth** means the net value of the assets of an individual remaining after total liabilities are deducted. An individual's personal net worth does not include: The individual's ownership interest in an applicant or participating DBE firm; or the individual's equity in his or her primary place of residence. An individual's personal net worth includes only his or her own share of assets held jointly or as community property with the individual's spouse.

Primary industry classification means the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) designation which best describes the primary business of a firm. The NAICS is described in the North American Industry Classification Manual—United States, 1997 which is available from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161; by calling 1 (800) 553-6847; or via the Internet at: <a href="http://www.ntis.gov/product/naics.htm">http://www.ntis.gov/product/naics.htm</a>.

**Primary recipient** means a recipient which receives DOT financial assistance and passes some or all of it on to another recipient.

**Principal place of business** means the business location where the individuals who manage the firm's day-to-day operations spend most working hours and where top management's business records are kept. If the offices from which management is directed and where business records are kept are in different locations, the recipient will determine the principal place of business for DBE program purposes.

**Program** means any undertaking on a recipient's part to use DOT financial assistance, authorized by the laws to which this part applies.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women owned DBEs.

**Race-neutral measure or program** is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender-neutrality.

**Recipient** is any entity, public or private, to which DOT financial assistance is extended, whether directly or through another recipient, through the programs of the FAA, FHWA, or FTA, or who has applied for such assistance.

Secretary means the Secretary of Transportation or his/her designee.

**Set-aside** means a contracting practice restricting eligibility for the competitive award of a contract solely to DBE firms.

Small Business Administration or SBA means the United States Small Business Administration.

**SBA** certified firm refers to firms that have a current, valid certification from or recognized by the SBA under the 8(a) BD or SDB programs.

Small business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR Part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in § 26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individual means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is—

- (1) Any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis.
- (2) Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

(i) "Black Americans" which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;

(ii) "Hispanic Americans" which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;

(iii) "Native Americans" which includes persons who are American Indians,

Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians;

- (iv) "Asian-Pacific Americans" which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
  - (v) "Subcontinent Asian Americans" which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka:

(vi) Women;

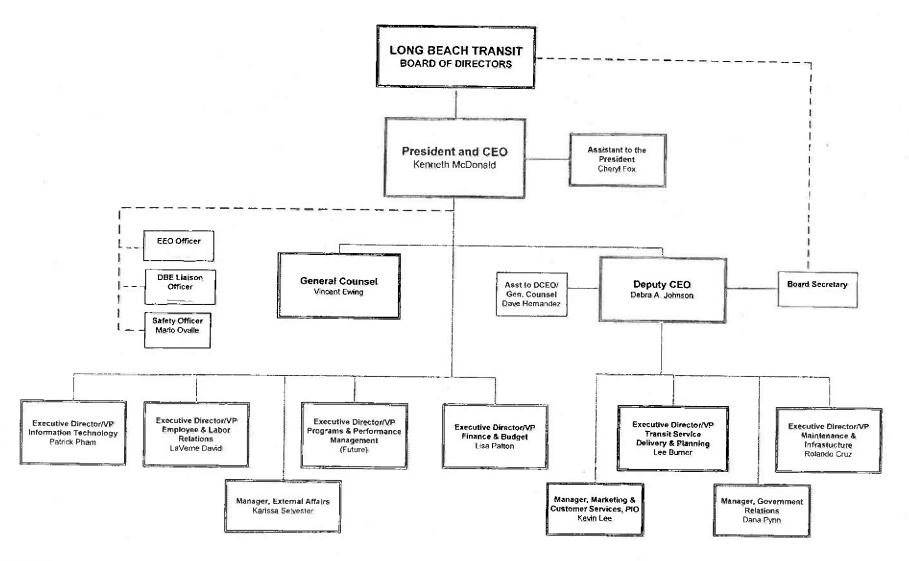
(vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

*Tribally-owned concern* means any concern at least 51 percent owned by an Indian tribe as defined in this section.

You refers to a recipient, unless a statement in the text of this part or the context requires otherwise (i.e., 'You must do XYZ' means that recipients must do XYZ).

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 64 FR 34570, June 28, 1999; 68 FR 35553, June 16, 2003]

# ATTACHMENT 3 Organizational Chart



Minority-Owned Financial Institutions

# MINORITY-OWED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (CALIFORNIA)

AMERICAN PLUS BANK 630 W. Duarte Rd. Arcadia, CA 91007 (626) 821-9188

AMERICAS UNITED BANK 801 N. Brand Blvd., Suite 1150 Glendale, CA 91203 (818) 637-7000

ASIAN PACIFIC NATIONAL BANK 333 W. Valley Blvd. San Gabriel, CA 91776 (626) 457-4888

BANK OF THE ORIENT 233 Sansome St. San Francisco, CA 94104 (415) 338-0672

BANK OF WHITTIER, N.A. 15141 E. Whittier Blvd. Whittier, CA 90603 (562) 945-7553

BORREGO SPRINGS BANK 7777 Alvarado Rd., Suite 114 La Mesa, CA 91941 (619) 668-5159

COMMUNITY COMMERCE BANK 398 W. Foothill Blvd. Claremont, CA 91711 (909) 626-0750

EASTERN INTERNATIONAL BANK 688 New High St. Los Angeles, CA 90012 (213) 687-7228

EVERGREEN INTERNATIONAL BANK 850 Long Beach Blvd. Long Beach, CA 90813 (562) 216-6388

FIRST CHOICE BANK 17414 Carmenita Rd. Cerritos, CA 90703 (562) 345-9244

FIRST GENERAL BANK 1744 S. Nogales St. Rowland Heights, CA 91748 (626) 820-1099 METRO UNITED BANK 7320 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard San Diego, CA 92111 (858) 496-3800

METROPOLITAN BANK 250 E. Eighteenth St. Oakland, CA 94606 (510) 834-1933

MISSION NATIONAL BANK 3060 16th St. San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 826-3627

NEW OMNI BANK, N.A. 1235 S. Garfield Ave. Alhambra, CA 91801 (626) 284-5555

PACIFIC ALLIANCE BANK 8400 E. Valley Blvd. Rosemead, CA 91770 (626) 773-8888

PAN AMERICAN BANK 3626 E. First St. Los Angeles, CA 90063 (323) 264-3310

PREMIER BUSINESS BANK 700 S. Flower St., Suite 2000 Los Angeles, CA 90017 (213) 443-4853

PROAMERICA BANK 888 S. Figueroa St., Suite 100 Los Angeles, CA 90071 (213) 613-5000

SAEHAN BANK 3580 Wilshire Blvd., Unit 1500 Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 388-5550

SAIGON NATIONAL BANK 15606 Brookhurst St., Suite C Westminster, CA 92683 (714) 338-8700

US METRO BANK 9866 Garden Grove Blvd. Garden Grove, CA 92844 (714) 620-8888

Source: http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/mob/current/default.htm

# ATTACHMENT 5 California Unified Certification Program DBE Directory

http://californiaucp.org/cucpDirectory.htm

Monitoring and Enforcement Mechanisms/Legal Remedies

# MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT MECHANISMS

The following sections contain the standards, policies, practices and procedures LBT uses to assess whether a contractor is in compliance with regulatory and contract requirements applicable to DOT-assisted projects:

# (1) REGULATORY PROVISIONS

Including but not limited to:

A. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs; particularly, Subpart F, Compliance and Enforcement

B. 49 CFR Part 29 – Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-Procurement) and Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace.

C. 49 CFR Part 31 - Program Fraud Civil Remedies

D. 13 CFR Part 121 - Small Business Size Standards

# (2) CONTRACT REQUIRMENTS AND REMEDIES

Contract requirements and remedies are provided in this DBE program and by administrative policies, practices and procedures requirements in each contract. All contractors, as a condition of Participation in any DOT-assisted contract, shall agree to the terms of this DBE program, and shall incorporate the DBE program and the DBE administrative policies, practices and procedures requirements into their contracts and subcontracts at all tiers.

# (3) FINDINGS OF NON-COMPLIANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SANCTIONS

Contractors found not to be compliant with any part of the DBE program requirements shall be notified of LBT's finding of Non-Compliance, in writing, by certified mail. The notice shall cite the DBE program requirement under which the contractor is non-compliant, state the date of the findings and the grounds on which the finding was made and state the category of sanctions being imposed. Upon a finding of non-compliance, LBT may choose to impose sanctions.

# (4) ENFORCEMENT MECHANISMS

The federal government has available several enforcement mechanisms that it may apply to firms participating in the DBE program, including, but not limited to, the following:

- A. Suspension or debarment proceedings pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26
- B. Enforcement action pursuant to 49 CFR Part 31
- C. Prosecution pursuant to 18 USC 1001.

# (5) RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS

Disputes between the Contractor and any lower-tier DBE subcontractors, which cannot be settled by discussions between the parties involved, shall be settled as described herein. Contractor shall notify LBT of such dispute within 10 days of failure to resolve through written cure notice process described above. These provisions shall not apply to disputes between the Contractor and LBT. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall include the dispute resolution provision in their contract. Both parties shall agree to proceed through informal meetings, mediation, or arbitration, or any combination thereof. Dispute submittals shall include terms and timeframes and the service or assistance to be employed.

# ATTACHMENT 7 Good Faith Effort Forms

# EVIDENCE OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

This completed form should be furnished to Long Beach Transit

CURRE	NT DATE	:
RFP/RF(	Q/P.O./Bid	/Solicitation/Other:
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:		
		R(FIRM):
		DN:TELEPHONE:
		CITY:
		ZIP: EMAIL:
To determine whether a bidder/offerer has demonstrated good faith efforts to reach the DBE utilization goal(s) on the above-referenced project, LBT will consider, AT A MINIMUM, EVIDENCE OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS as described in the table below.		
YES 🗹	NO 🗹	EVIDENCE OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS
		<b>PRE-BID MEETING(S):</b> The bidder/offerer attended all pre-bid meetings scheduled by LBT to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities.
		<b>COMMUNITY RESOURCES:</b> The bidder/offerer used the services of available community organizations, small and/or disadvantaged business assistance offices and other organizations that provided assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE firms.
		<b>DBE LIST(S):</b> The bidder/offerer utilized the CUCP list of certified DBE firms found on http://www.dot.ca.gov/ucp/.
		<b>ADVERTISEMENT:</b> The bidder/offerer advertised in general circulation and/or trade association publications concerning subcontracting opportunities, and allowed DBEs reasonable time to respond.
		WRITTEN NOTICE(S): The bidder/offerer took the necessary steps to provide written notice in a manner reasonably calculated to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities and allowed sufficient time for them to participate effectively.
		SMALL CONTRACT(S): The bidder/offerer selected specific portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goals (including breaking down contracts into smaller units to facilitate DBE participation).
		<b>INFORMATION:</b> The bidder/offerer provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the subcontract.
		FOLLOW-UP: The bidder/offerer followed-up initial indications of interest by DBEs by contacting those DBEs to determine with certainty if they remained interested in bidding.
		GOOD FAITH NEGOTIATIONS: The bidder/offerer negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject DBEs as unqualified without sound business reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.

# EVIDENCE OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- a) A report of all proposals received from a joint venture of DBE firms. The report shall indicate the action taken by the bidder/offerer in response to the submitted proposals that have been rejected, and the reason for rejection shall be indicated.
- b) Documentation of efforts to enter into agreements with DBE firms for contracted work and efforts to arrange for a joint venture, partnership or other business relationship with DBEs.
- c) Documented contact with DBE firms, associations, or business development organizations which disseminate information to DBE firms.
- d) A copy of letters sent to groups in relevant market sectors notifying them of the bidder's/offerer's intent to submit a proposal to LBT.
- e) Description of assistance provided by the bidder to DBE firms:
  - 1. Review of Request for Proposal or other documents issued by LBT.
  - 2. Review of the Scope of Work to be performed.
  - 3. Efforts to assist interested DBEs with bonding, insurance, lines of credit as required by the bidder/offerer.
- f) Documentation of any other effort(s) undertaken by the bidder to encourage the participation of DBE firms.
- g) Overall operation of the bidder/offerer may be considered in evaluating the Evidence of Good Faith Efforts of the bidder/offerer to comply with the goals and intent of the disadvantaged business enterprise goals for LBT.
- h) Any other documentation to demonstrate Evidence of Good Faith Efforts to satisfy the objectives outlined above.

# ASSISTANCE

You may contact the DBE Liaison Officer for assistance with completing any DBE form or document. You may also contact the DBE Liaison Officer for assistance in identifying available, capable, and willing DBE firms.

#### CONTACT US

DBE Liaison Officer Long Beach Transit 1963 E. Anaheim St. Long Beach, CA 90813 (562) 591-8753 phone

**Certification Forms** 

# CALIFORNIA UNIFIED CERTIFICATION PROGRAM (CUCP)



# Dear Business Owner:

Thank you for your interest in participating in the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP) for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs). As mandated by the United States Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT) in the DBE Program, Final Rule 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 26, all U.S. DOT recipients of federal financial assistance must participate in a statewide UCP by March 2002. The UCP is a "One-Stop Shopping" certification procedure that eliminates the need for DBE firms to obtain certifications from multiple agencies within the State.

The CUCP is charged with the responsibility of certifying firms and compiling and maintaining the Database of certified DBEs for U.S. DOT grantees in California, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. The Database is intended to expand the use of DBE firms by maintaining complete and current information on those businesses and the products and services they can provide to all grantees of California.

Please complete the attached application and supplemental questionnaire if you wish to be considered for DBE certification and your business meets the following general guidelines:

- a) The firm must be at least 51% owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.
- b) The firm must be an independent business, and one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged owners must control its management and daily operations.
- c) Only existing for-profit "Small Business Concerns," as defined by the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration (SBA) regulations may be certified. DBE applicants are first subject to the applicable small business size standards of the SBA. Second, the average annual gross receipts for the firm (including its affiliates) over the previous three fiscal years must not exceed U.S. DOT's cap of \$19.57 million.
- d) The Personal Net Worth (PNW) of each socially and economically disadvantaged owner must not exceed \$750,000, excluding the individual's ownership interest in the applicant firm and the equity in his/her primary residence.

For firms applying for airport concession DBE (ACDBE) certification: The average annual gross receipts for most firms (including its affiliates) over the previous three fiscal years must not exceed \$30 million. Certain types of businesses have size standards that differ from the standard (1) Banks: \$275 million in assets: (2) Car rental companies: \$40 million average annual gross receipts over the firm's three previous fiscal years; (3) Pay telephones: 1,500 employees. A Personal Net Worth statement will be required after April 21, 2005.

Socially and economically disadvantaged individual means any individual who is a citizen of the United States (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) and who is a member of the following groups: Black American, Hispanic American, Native American, Asian-Pacific American, Subcontinent Asian American, or Women,

Any individual found to be socially and economically disadvantaged on a case-by-case basis by a certifying agency pursuant to the standards of the U.S. DOT 49 CFR Part 26.

In order to avoid unnecessary delays, please complete all portions of the application and supplemental questionnaire, placing "N/A" next to items that are not applicable. Include all copies of documents requested on the application, and have the *Affidavit of Certification* notarized. Additional documentation may be requested if it is considered necessary to make a certification determination. Incomplete applications/supplemental questionnaires or applications/supplemental questionnaires without all the required documents will not be evaluated until such documents are submitted. We recommend keeping a copy of all submitted documents for your records.

REMEMBER: It is no longer necessary to apply at more than one agency. If your firm meets the criteria for certification, it will be entered into the Database of DBEs for all U.S. DOT grantees in California. Only firms currently certified as eligible DBEs may participate in the DBE programs of U.S. DOT grantees of California.

The CUCP has established two Regional DBE Certification Clusters throughout the State to effectively facilitate statewide DBE certification activities. Please forward your completed certification packet to **one** of the agencies serving the county where your firm has its principal place of business. (See enclosed Roster of Certifying Agencies.)

For Out-of-State Firms: The CUCP will not process a new application for DBE certification from a firm having its principal place of business in another state unless the firm has already been certified in that state. If your firm is located outside of California and is certified as a DBE at its home state, please forward your completed certification packet, along with a copy of your DBE certificate, to the California Department of Transportation. (See page 2 of the enclosed Roster of Certifying Agencies.)

CALIFORNIA UNIFIED CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM UNIFORM CERTIFICATION APPLICATION

NOTE: If you require additional space for any question in this application, please attach additional sheets or copies as needed, taking care to indicate on each attached sheet/copy the section and number of this application to which it refers.

## Section 1: CERTIFICATION INFORMATION

# A. Prior/Other Certifications

Check the appropriate box indicating for which program your firm is currently certified. If you are already certified as a DBE, indicate in the appropriate box the name of the certifying agency that has previously certified your firm, and also indicate whether your firm has undergone an onsite visit. If your firm has already undergone an onsite visit/review, indicate the most recent date of that review and the state UCP that conducted the review.

NOTE: If your firm is currently certified under the SBA's 8(a) and/or SDB programs, you may not have to complete this application. You should contact your state UCP to find out about a streamlined application process for firms that are already certified under the 8(a) and SDB programs.

B. Prior/Other Applications and Privileges

Indicate whether your firm or any of the persons listed has ever withdrawn an application for a DBE program or an SBA 8(a) or SDB program, or whether any have ever been denied certification, decertified, debarred, suspended, or had bidding privileges denied or restricted by any state or local agency or Federal entity. If your answer is yes, indicate the date of such action, identify the name of the agency, and explain fully the nature of the action in the space provided.

## Section 2: GENERAL INFORMATION

#### A. Contact Information

- State the name and title of the person who will serve as your firm's primary contact under this application.
- (2) State the legal name of your firm, as indicated in your firm's Articles of Incorporation or charter.
- (3) State the primary phone number of your firm.
- (4) State a secondary phone number, if any,
- (5) State your firm's fax number, if any.
- (6) State your firm's or your contact person's email address.
- (7) State your firm's website address, if any.
- (8) State the street address of your firm (i.e. the physical location of its offices — <u>not</u> a post office box address).
- (9) State the mailing address of your firm, if it is different from your firm's street address.

# B. Business Profile

- In the box provided, briefly describe the primary business and professional activities in which your firm engages.
- (2) State the Federal Tax ID number of your firm as provided on your firm's filed tax returns, if you have one. This could also be the Social Security number of the owner of your firm.
- (3) State the date on which your firm was officially established, as stated in your firm's Articles of Incorporation or charter.

(4) State the date on which you and/or each other owner took ownership of the firm.

(5) Check the appropriate box that describes the manner in which you and each other owner acquired ownership of your firm. If you checked "Other," explain in the space provided.

(6) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether your firm is "for profit."

NOTE: If you checked "No," then you do NOT qualify for the DBE program and therefore do not need to complete the rest of this application. The DBE program requires all participating firms be for-profit enterprises.

(7) Check the appropriate box that describes the legal form of ownership of your firm, as indicated in your firm's Articles of Incorporation. If you checked "Other," briefly explain in the space provided.

(8) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether your firm has ever existed under different ownership, a different type of ownership, or a different name. If you checked "Yes," specify which and briefly explain the circumstances in the space provided.

(9) Indicate in the spaces provided how many employees your firm has, specifying the number of employees who work on a full-time and parttime hasis.

(10) Specify the total gross receipts of your firm for each of the past three years, as declared in your firm's filed tax returns.

# C. Relationships with Other Businesses

- (1) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether your firm is co-located at any of its business locations, or whether your firm shares a telephone number(s), a post office box, any office space, a yard, warehouse, other facilities, any equipment, or any office staff with any other business, organization, or entity of any kind. If you answered "Yes," then specify the name of the other firm(s) and briefly explain the nature of the shared facilities or other items in the space provided.
- (2) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether at present, or at any time in the past:
  - (a) Your firm has been a subsidiary of any other firm:
  - (b) Your firm consisted of a partnership in which one or more of the partners are other firms;
  - Your firm has owned any percentage of any other firm; and
  - (d) Your firm has had any subsidiaries of its own.
- (3) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any other firm has ever had an ownership interest in your firm.

(4) If you answered "Yes" to any of the questions in (2)(a)-(d) or (3), identify the name, address and type of business for each.

D. Immediate Family Member Businesses

Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any of your immediate family members own or manage another company. An "immediate family member" is any person who is your father, mother, husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, grandmother, grandfather, grandson, granddaughter, mother-in-law, or father-in-law. If you answered "Yes," provide the name of each relative, your relationship to them, the name of the company they own or manage, the type of business, and whether they own or manage the company.

#### Section 3: OWNERSHIP

Identify all individuals or holding companies with any ownership interest in your firm, providing the information requested below (if your firm has more than one owner, provide completed copies of this section for each additional owner):

#### A. Background Information

(1) Give the name of the owner.

- (2) State his/her title or position within your firm.
- (3) Give his/her home phone number.

(4) State his/her home (street) address.

(5) Check the appropriate box that indicates this owner's gender.

(6) Check the appropriate box that indicates this owner's ethnicity (check all that apply). If you checked "Other," specify this owner's ethnic group/identity not otherwise listed.

(7) Check the appropriate box to indicate whether

this owner is a U.S. citizen,

(8) If this owner is not a U.S. citizen, check the appropriate box that indicates whether this owner is a lawfully admitted permanent resident. If this owner is neither a U.S. citizen nor a lawfully admitted permanent resident of the U.S., then this owner is NOT eligible for certification as a DBE owner. This, however, does not necessarily disqualify your firm altogether from the DBE program if another owner is a U.S. citizen or lawfully admitted permanent resident and meets the program's other qualifying requirements.

B. Ownership Interest

- (1) State the number of years during which this owner has been an owner of your firm.
- (2) Indicate the dollar value of this owner's initial investment to acquire an ownership interest in your firm, broken down by cash, real estate, equipment, and/or other investment.

(3) State the percentage of total ownership control of your firm that this owner possesses.

(4) State the familial relationship of this owner to

each other owner of your firm.

(5) Indicate the number, percentage of the total, class, date acquired, and method by which this owner acquired his/her shares of stock in your firm.

- (6) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether this owner performs a management or supervisory function for any other business. If you checked "Yes," state the name of the other business and this owner's title or function held in that business.
- (7) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether this owner owns or works for any other firm(s) that has any relationship with your firm. If you checked "Yes," identify the name of the other business and this owner's title or function held in that business. Briefly describe the nature of the business relationship in the space provided.

C. Disadvantaged Status

NOTE: You only need to complete this section for each owner that is applying for DBE qualification (i.e. for each owner who is claiming to be "socially and economically disadvantaged" and whose ownership interest is to be counted toward the control and 51% ownership requirements of the DBE program)

 Indicate in the space provided the total Personal Net Worth (PNW) of each owner who is applying for DBE qualification. Use the PNW calculator form at the end of this application to compute

each owner's PNW.

(2) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any trust has ever been created for the benefit of this disadvantaged owner. If you answered "Yes," briefly explain the nature, history, purpose, and current value of the trust(s).

#### Section 4: CONTROL

- A. Identify your firm's Officers and Board of Directors:
  - In the space provided, state the name, title, date of appointment, ethnicity, and gender of each officer of your firm.
  - (2) In the space provided, state the name, title, date of appointment, ethnicity, and gender of each individual serving on your firm's Board of Directors.
  - (3) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any of your firm's officers and/or directors listed above perform a management or supervisory function for any other business. If you answered "Yes," identify each person by name, his/her title, the name of the other business in which s/he is involved, and his/her function performed in that other business.
  - (4) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any of your firm's officers and/or directors listed above own or work for any other firm(s) that has a relationship with your firm. If you answered "Yes," identify the name of the firm, the officer or director, and the nature of his/her business relationship with that other firm.
- B. Identify your firm's management personnel (by name, title, ethnicity, and gender) who control your firm in the following areas:

- (1) Making of financial decisions on your firm's behalf, including the acquisition of lines of credit, surety bonds, supplies, etc.;
- Estimating and bidding, including calculation of cost estimates, bid preparation and submission;
- (3) Negotiating and contract execution, including participation in any of your firm's negotiations and executing contracts on your firm's behalf:
- (4) Hiring and/or firing of management personnel, including interviewing and conducting performance evaluations;
- (5) Field/Production operations supervision, including site supervision, scheduling, project management services, etc.;
- (6) Office management;
- (7) Marketing and sales:
- (8) Purchasing of major equipment;
- (9) Signing company checks (for any purpose); and
- (10) Conducting any other financial transactions on your firm's behalf not otherwise listed.
- (11) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any of the persons listed in (1) through (10) above perform a management or supervisory function for any other business. If you answered "Yes," identify each person by name, his/her title, the name of the other business in which s/he is involved, and his/her function performed in that other business.
- (12) Check the appropriate box that indicates whether any of the persons listed in (1) through (10) above own or work for any other firm(s) that has a relationship with your firm. If you answered "Yes," identify the name of the firm, the name of the person, and the nature of his/her business relationship with that other firm.
- C. Indicate your firm's inventory in the following categories:
  - (1) Equipment

State the type, make and model, and current dollar value of each piece of equipment held and/or used by your firm. Indicate whether each piece is either owned or leased by your firm.

(2) Vehicles

State the type, make and model, and current dollar value of each motor vehicle held and/or used by your firm. Indicate whether each vehicle is either owned or leased by your firm.

(3) Office Space

State the street address of each office space held and/or used by your firm. Indicate whether your firm owns or leases the office space and the current dollar value of that property or its lease.

(4) Storage Space

State the street address of each storage space held and/or used by your firm. Indicate whether your firm owns or leases the storage space and the current dollar value of that property or its lease.

D. Does your firm rely on any other firm for management functions or employee payroll?

Check the appropriate box that indicates whether your firm relies on any other firm for management functions or for employee payroll. If you answered

"Yes," briefly explain the nature of that reliance and the extent to which the other firm carries out such functions.

#### E. Financial Information

- (1) Banking Information
  - (a) State the name of your firm's bank.
  - (b) Give the main phone number of your firm's bank branch.
  - (c) Give the address of your firm's bank branch.
- (2) Bonding Information
  - (a) State your firm's Binder Number.
  - (b) State the name of your firm's bond agent and/or broker.
  - (c) Give your agent's/broker's phone number.
  - (d) Give your agent's/broker's address.
  - (e) State your firm's bonding limits (in dollars), specifying both the Aggregate and Project Limits.
- F. Identify all sources, amounts, and purposes of money loaned to your firm, including the names of persons or firms securing the loan, if other than the listed owner:

State the name and address of each source, the original dollar amount and the current balance of each loan, and the purpose for which each loan was made to your firm.

G. List all contributions or transfers of assets to/from your firm and to/from any of its owners over the past two years;

Indicate in the spaces provided, the type of contribution or asset that was transferred, its current dollar value, the person or firm from whom it was transferred, the person or firm to whom it was transferred, the relationship between the two persons and/or firms, and the date of the transfer.

H. List current licenses/permits held by any owner or employee of your firm.

List the name of each person in your firm who holds a professional license or permit, the type of permit or license, the expiration date of the permit or license, and the license/permit number and issuing State of the license or permit.

 List the three largest contracts completed by your firm in the past three years, if any.

List the name of each owner or contractor for each contract, the name and location of the projects under each contract, the type of work performed on each contract, and the dollar value of each contract.

 List the three largest active jobs on which your firm is currently working.

For each active job listed, state the name of the prime contractor and the project number, the location, the type of work performed, the project start date, the anticipated completion date, and the dollar value of the contract.

#### AFFIDAVIT & SIGNATURE

Carefully read the attached affidavit in its entirety. Fill in the required information for each blank space, and sign and date the affidavit in the presence of a Notary Public, who must then notarize the form.

## DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM 49 C.F.R. part 26

## UNIFORM CERTIFICATION APPLICATION

## **ROADMAP FOR APPLICANTS**

① Should I apply?

- Is your firm at least 51%-owned by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who also controls the firm?
- o Is the disadvantaged owner a U.S. citizen or lawfully admitted permanent resident of the U.S.?
- O Is your firm a small business that meets the Small Business Administration's (SBA's) size standard and does not exceed \$17.42 million<sup>(1)</sup> in gross annual receipts?
- o Is your firm organized as a for-profit business?
  - ⇒ If you answered "Yes" to all of the questions above, you <u>may be</u> eligible to participate in the U.S. DOT DBE program.
- Is there an easier way to apply?

  If you are currently certified by the SBA as an 8(a) and/or SDB firm, you may be eligible for a streamlined certification application process. Under this process, the certifying agency to which you are applying will accept your current SBA application package in lieu of requiring you to fill out and submit this form.

  NOTE: You must still meet the requirements for the DBE program, including undergoing an on-site review.
- Be sure to attach all of the required documents listed in the <u>Documents Check List</u> at the end of this form with your completed application.
- Where can I find more information?
  - U.S. DOT <a href="http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/business/dbe/index.html">http://osdbuweb.dot.gov/business/dbe/index.html</a> (this site provides useful links to the rules and regulations governing the DBE program, questions and answers, and other pertinent information)
  - SBA <a href="http://www.ntis.gov/naics">http://www.ntis.gov/naics</a> (provides a listing of NAICS codes) and <a href="http://www.sba.gov/size/indextableofsize.html">http://www.sba.gov/size/indextableofsize.html</a> (provides a listing of SIC codes)
  - o 49 CFR Part 26 (the rules and regulations governing the DBE program)

Under Sec. 26.107 of 49 CFR Part 26, dated February 2, 1999, if at any time, the Department or a recipient has reason to believe that any person or firm has willfully and knowingly provided incorrect information or made false statements, the Department may initiate suspension or debarment proceedings against the person or firm under 49 CFR Part 29, take enforcement action under 49 CFR Part 31, Program Fraud and Civil Remedies, and/or refer the matter to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001, which prohibits false statements in Federal programs.

<sup>(1)</sup> Note: the figure of \$17.42 million has been increased to \$19.57 million pursuant to SAFETEA-LU, effective August 10, 2005.

## Section 1: CERTIFICATION INFORMATION

A. Prior/Other Certifications						
Is your firm currently certified for any of the following programs?	DBE	Name of	certifying agency:			
(If Yes, check appropriate box(es))		Has your	firm's state UCP	condu	cted an on-site vis	it?
		Yes, o	n/_ / Sta	ate:	🗆 N	0
	□ 8(a)		If you checked e			
1	□ SDB	have to co	omplete this applic	cation.	Ask your state U	CP about the
		streamlin	ed application proc	cess u	nder the SBA-DO	Т МОИ.
B. Prior/Other Applications a	nd Privil	leges				
Has your firm (under any name) or a withdrawn an application for any of debarred or suspended or otherwise Federal entity?  Yes, on/_/ No If Yes, identify State and name of	the progra had biddir	ams listed a ng privilego	above, or ever beer es denied or restric	n denic	ed certification, de any state or local	ecertified, or agency, or
Se	ection 2:	GENERA	AL INFORMAT	ION		
A. Contact Information						
(1) Contact person and Title:			(2) Legal name of	of firm	1*	
(3) Phone #:	(4) Oth	er Phone #	:		(5) Fax #:	
(6) E-mail.		(7) \	Website (if have one)	):		
(8) Street address of firm (No P.O. Box)	:	Čity:	County/Par	ish:	State:	Zip:
(9) Mailing address of firm (if differe	nt):	City:	County/Par	ish:	State:	Zip:
B. Business Profile						
(1) Describe the primary activities of	your firm	:		(2)	Federal Tax ID (i	f any):
						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
						4
(3) This firm was established on	, ,		(A) TON . 1			
(5) Method of acquisition (check all the	at annly):	~	(4) I/We have ow	ned th	nis firm since:	
		ng busines:	Inherited b	meine	ss	Nomanagia.
☐ Merger or consolidation ☐ Other	er (explain	)		, usiii©	oo 🗂 pecnied (	Concession
(6) Is your firm "for profit"?	□ No	⊗ STOP!	If your firm is NO gram and do NOT	T for-	profit, then you do	NOT qualify

(7) Type of firm (check all that apply):		-		
☐ Sole Proprietorship				
Partnership				
Corporation				
Limited Liability Partnership				
<ul> <li>Limited Liability Corporation</li> </ul>	1			
Joint Venture				
Other, Describe:			1:00	2
(8) Has your firm ever existed under o	different ownership, a di	fferent type of ov	vnership, or a differe	ent name?
☐ Yes ☐ No				
If Yes, explain:				
(9) Number of employees: Full-time	Part-time		Total	
(10) Specify the gross receipts of the	firm for the last 3 years:		otal receipts \$	
(10) Spoots 3 sat Breeze 1	•	YearT	otal receipts \$	
		YearT	otal receipts \$	
C. Relationships with Other B	usinesses		1 1 D	S B
(1) Is your firm co-located at any of i	ts business locations, or	does it share a te	lephone number, P.C	). Box, office
space, yard, warehouse, facilities, equ	sipment, or office staff, v	with any other bu	siness, organization,	, or entity?
☐ Yes ☐ No				
If Yes, identify: Other Firm's name:				
Explain nature of shared facilities:				
(2) At present, or at any time in the	(a) been a subsidiary of	of any other firm?	)	☐ Yes ☐ No
past, has your firm:	(b) consisted of a parti	ershin in which	one or more of the p	artners are other
past, has your min.	firms?	ioidip in miles	1	☐ Yes ☐ No
į	(c) owned any percent	age of any other	firm?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	(d) had any subsidiarie		111111.	☐ Yes ☐ No
	1 in interest in storm firms	ot propent or at a	my time in the past?	
(3) Has any other firm had an owners (4) If you answered "Yes" to any of	the questions in (2)(a) (d	) and/or (3) iden	tify the following for	or each (attach
	the questions in (2)(a)-(u	i) and/or (3), iden	mily the following it	or edem (www.
extra sheets, if needed):	Address		Type of Business	Ì
Name	Addicas		<u> </u>	
1.				
2				
2.				
3.				
3.				
D. Immediate Family Membe	r Businesses			
Do any of your immediate family me	embers own or manage a	mother company	? 🗆 Yes 🖾 No	
If Yes, then list (attach extra sheets, if	needed):			Own on Managa?
Name Relationsh	<u>ip</u> <u>Company</u>	Type of	f Business	Own or Manage?
1.				
2.				

### Section 3: OWNERSHIP

Identify all individuals or holding companies with any ownership interest in your firm, providing the information requested below (If more than one owner, attach separate sheets for each additional owner):

A. Background Information				
(1) Name:	(2) Title:		(3) Home Phone #:	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
(4) Home Address (street and number):		City:	State:	Zip:
(1)		City.	State.	Zip.
(5) Gender:  Male Female	(6) Ethnic gr	oun membersh	ip (Check all that apply	,)*
(7) U.S. Citizen: Yes No	☐ Black	☐ Hi	spanic 🔲	Native American
(8) Lawfully Admitted Permanent Res	sident: Asian Pac		beontinent Asian	
B. Ownership Interest				
(1) Number of years as owner:		(2) Initial inv		Dollar Value
(3) Percentage owned:		acquire owne interest in firm	-	\$
(4) Familial relationship to other owner	ers:	interest in till	n: Real Estat Equipmen	
			Other	\$
(5) Shares of Stock: <u>Number</u>	Percentage (	Class Da	te acquired Me	ethod Acquired
(6) Does this owner perform a manage	ment or supervisory fi	unction for any	other husiness?	Zes □ No
	1		outer outingss.	103 - 110
If Yes, identify: Name of Business:		Function		
(7) Does this owner own or work for a	ny other firm(s) that h	as a relationshi	p with this firm (e.g., a	wnership interest,
shared office space, financial investments, equi	pment, leases, personnel si	haring, etc.)? 🗖	Yes 🗖 No	
If Yes, identify: Name of Business:		Function/Titl	ρ.	
Nature of Business Relationship:			0	
C. Disadvantaged Status - NOT (i.e. for each owner claiming to	be socially and econom	ically disadvan	taged)	
(1) What is the Personal Net Worth (P)	NW) of the owner(s) a	pplying for DE	BE qualification? (Use	and attach the
Personal Financial Statement form at the e	end of this application; a	ttach additional	sheets if more than one	owner is applying)
(2) Has any trust been created for the b If Yes, explain (attach additional sheets i	enefit of this disadvan fneeded):	taged owner(s)	? 🗖 Yes 🗖 No	
	,,,,			

## Section 4: CONTROL

A. Identify your firm's Officers & Board of Directors (If additional space is required, attach a separate sheet):

n. Ide	Name	Title	Date Appointed	Ethnicity	Gender
(1) Officers	(a)				
of the Company	(b)				
Company	(c)				
	(d)				
	(e)			here	
(2) Board of	(a)				
Directors	(b)				
	(c)			- N	
	(d)				
	(e)				

business? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No	e perform a management or supervisory function for any other
If Yes, identify for each: Person:	Title:
Business:	Function:
this firm (e.g., ownership interest, shared office space, financial	own or work for any other firm(s) that has a relationship with a linvestments, equipment, leases, personnel sharing, etc.)?  Yes No
TOTY 11 JO C 1 D' Nome	Person:
If Yes, identify for each; Firm Name:	T CISON.
If Yes, identify for each: Firm Name: Nature of Business Relationship:	T CISON.

B. Identify your firm's management personnel who control your firm in the following areas (If more than

two persons, attach a separate sheet):

two persons, attach a separat	Name	Title	Ethnicity	Gender
(1) Financial Decisions	a.			
(responsibility for acquisition of lines of credit, surety bonding, supplies, etc.)	b.			
(2) Estimating and bidding	a.			
	b			
(3) Negotiating and Contract	a.			
Execution	b.			
(4) Hiring/firing of management	a.			
personnel	b.			
(5) Field/Production Operations	a.			
Supervisor	b.			
(6) Office management	a.			
	b.			
(7) Marketing/Sales	a.			
	b-			
(8) Purchasing of major	a.			
equipment	b.			

(9) Authorized to Sign Company	a.					
Checks (for any purpose)	b.					
(10) Authorized to make	a.					1
Financial Transactions	b.		$\vdash$			-
(11) Do any of the persons listed in other business? ☐ Yes ☐ No If Yes, identify for each: Person: Business: (12) Do any of the persons listed in with this firm (e.g., ownership interest, ☐ Yes ☐ No	(1) through (10)	) above own or work	Title Fun-	e: ction:	) that has a re	lationshir
If Yes, identify for each: Firm Name Nature of Business Relationship:	d	oblimatic	Per	son:		
C. Indicate your firm's inver	ntory in the follo	owing categories (ar	ttacı	h additional shee	ets if needed):	To the
Type of Equipment	Make/	Model	Cı	irrent Value	Owned or	Legsad?
(a)				arrone , arec	O WILCO OF	Licaseu;
(b)					-	4
(c)			_			
(2) Vehicles						
Type of Vehicle	Make/	Model	Cu	irrent Value	Owned or	Lessed?
(a)					O Waled Or	Deugeu.
b)					1	
(c)					-	
3) Office Space	H				1	5.5
Street Address		Owned or Leased	12	Current Value	of Property	Dr I ogon
a)		O WHOLE OF ECUSED	1	Current value	or 11 operty	i Lease
b)			1			
4) Storage Space Street Address		Od I I	10	G. W.		
a)		Owned or Leased	+	Current Value	of Property	or Lease
b)			+			
Does your firm rely on any	other firm for	management functi	ions	s or employee pa	vroll? 🛭 Ye	s 🗆 No
f Yes, explain:				F7 Pe		~
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						

(1) Banking Info	rmation:	7	S DI S S S S S	¥.		
a) Name of bank		(t	b) Phone No: (	)	Ctata	7ini
c) Address of bar	ık:	· ·	ity		State	Zip.
2) Dowding Info	umetion: If you have	bonding capacity identi	fy: (a) Binde	er No:		100
<i>L)</i> Волинд IIIIо. h) Name of agent	rmation, it you have	oonding capacity, identi	(c) Phone 1	No: (	)	
d) Address of ago	ent/broker:		City:		State:	Zip:
e) Bonding limit:	Aggregate limit \$	bonding capacity, identi	Project lim	it \$		
F. Identify a	all sources, amounts,	and purposes of mone loan, if other than the	y loaned to you			
Name of Source	Address of Source	Name of Person Securing the Loan	Original Amount		rent ance	Purpose of Loan
Le	.2.0103					
2.						110/2
3.					1107	
G. List all contribution/Asset	ontributions or trans years (attach addition Dollar Value	onal sheets if needed)  From Whom		to/fron Whom	n any of its	
1.		Transierred	Transferred			Transfer
4.5			1			1
2						
3.  H. List currengineer	, architect, etc.)(att	held by any owner and ach additional sheets Type of Licens	if needed):		xpiration	License Numbe
engineer	, architect, etc.)(att	ach additional sheets	if needed):			
3.  H. List currengineer  Name of Licen	, architect, etc.)(atte	ach additional sheets	if needed):		xpiration	License Numbe
3.  H. List currengineer  Name of Licen  1.	, architect, etc.)(atte	ach additional sheets	if needed):		xpiration	License Numbe
3.  H. List currengineer Name of Licen  1.  2.  3.  List the	c, architect, etc.)(attase/Permit Holder	Type of Licens Type of Licens	if needed): e/Permit irm in the past	Ex	xpiration Date	License Numbe and State
3.  H. List currengineer Name of Licen  1. 2. 3. List the Name	three largest contract	ts completed by your te/Location of	if needed): e/Permit	Ex	xpiration Date	License Numbe
3.  H. List currengineer Name of Licen  1.  2.  3.  List the	three largest contract	Type of Licens Type of Licens	if needed): e/Permit irm in the past	Ex	xpiration Date	License Numbe and State
H. List currengineer Name of Licen  1. 2. 3. List the Name of Owner/Cont	three largest contract	ts completed by your te/Location of	if needed): e/Permit irm in the past	Ex	xpiration Date	License Numbe and State

J. List the three largest active jobs on which your firm is currently working:

Name of Prime Contractor and Project Number	Location of Project	Type of Work	Project Start Date	Anticipated Completion Date	Dollar Value of Contract
1.					
2.					
3.					
					(4)

DBE UNIFORM CERTIFICATION APPLICATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST
In order to complete your application for DBE certification, you must attach copies of all of the following documents as
they apply to you and your firm.

All	<u>Applicants</u>
	Work experience resumes (that include places of ownership/employment with corresponding dates), for all owners and officers of your firm
	Personal Financial Statement (form available with this application)  Personal tax returns for the past three years, if applicable, for each owner claiming disadvantaged status  Your firm's tax returns (gross receipts) and all related schedules for the past three years  Documented proof of contributions used to acquire ownership for each owner (e.g. both sides of cancelled
	checks)
	Your firm's signed loan agreements, security agreements, and bonding forms Descriptions of all real estate (including office/storage space, etc.) owned/leased by your firm and documented proof of ownership/signed leases
	List of equipment leased and signed lease agreements
	List of construction equipment and/or vehicles owned and titles/proof of ownership  Documented proof of any transfers of assets to/from your firm and/or to/from any of its owners over the past two years
ū	Year-end balance sheets and income statements for the past three years (or life of firm, if less than three years); a new business must provide a current balance sheet
	All relevant licenses, license renewal forms, permits, and haul authority forms
	DBE and SBA 8(a) or SDB certifications, denials, and/or decertifications, if applicable
	Bank authorization and signatory cards Schedule of salaries (or other compensation or remuneration) paid to all officers, managers, owners, and/or directors of the firm
O	Trust agreements held by any owner claiming disadvantaged status, if any
<u>Pa</u>	rtnership or Joint Venture
	Original and any amended Partnership or Joint Venture Agreements
<u>Co</u>	rporation or LLC
	Official Articles of Incorporation (signed by the state official)  Both sides of all corporate stock certificates and your firm's stock transfer ledger
	Shareholders' Agreement
	Minutes of all stockholders and board of directors meetings Corporate by-laws and any amendments
<u></u>	Corporate bank resolution and bank signature cards
	Official Certificate of Formation and Operating Agreement with any amendments (for LLCs)
Tr	ucking Company
	Documented proof of ownership of the company
	Insurance agreements for each truck owned or operated by your firm
0	Title(s) and registration certificate(s) for each truck owned or operated by your firm List of U.S. DOT numbers for each truck owned or operated by your firm
Re	egular Dealer
	Proof of warehouse ownership or lease
	List of product lines carried  List of distribution equipment owned and/or leased

NOTE: The specific state UCP to which you are applying may have additional required documents that you must also supply with your application. Contact the appropriate certifying agency to which you are applying to find out if more is required. (See <u>Supplemental Document Checklist</u>)

## DBE UNIFORM CERTIFICATION APPLICATION SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR AIRPORT CONCESSIONAIRE ONLY

The following are additional special instructions for a firm applying for airport concession DBE certification.

- (1) In the space available in Section 2(B)(7) of the application form, the applicant must state that it is applying for certification as an Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE).
- (2) With respect to Section 4(C) of the application form, the applicant must provide information on an attached page concerning the address/location, ownership/lease status, current value of property or lease, and fees/lease payments paid to the airport.
- (3) The applicant need not complete Section 4(I) and (J) of the application form. However, the applicant must provide information on an attached page concerning any other airport concession businesses the applicant firm or any affiliate owns and/or operates, including name, location, type of concession, and start date of concession.
- (4) Please note for airport concession DBE certification, Federal regulations, 49 CFR §23.3, define personal net worth (PNW) for an airport concession owner as follows:

"Personal net worth" means "the net value of the assets of an individual remaining after total liabilities are deducted. An individual's personal net worth does not include the following: (1) the individual's ownership interest in an ACDBE firm or a firm that is applying for ACDBE certification; (2) the individual's equity in his or her primary place of residence; and (3) other assets that the individual can document are necessary to obtain financing or a franchise agreement for the initiation or expansion of his or her ACDBE firm (or have in fact been encumbered to support existing financing for the individual's ACDBE business), to a maximum of \$3 million. An individual's personal net worth includes only his or her own share of assets held jointly or as community property with the individual's spouse."

If an applicant is relying upon the exclusion of "other assets" to meet the PNW requirement, the applicant must demonstrate and provide documentation to show that the assets are necessary to obtain financing or a franchise agreement to enter or expand a concession business at an airport (e.g., by producing letters from banks to that effect); or show that the assets have in fact been encumbered to support existing financing for an airport concession business (e.g., by producing loan agreements showing value of assets used as collateral for the loans).

If you have any questions or would like assistance, please contact one of the certifying agencies on the enclosed Roster.

# CALIFORNIA UNIFIED CERTIFICATION PROGRAM (CUCP)



## Supplemental Document Checklist

	m Name:							
In o	rder to complete you	r application fo	r DBE certific	ation, you must also a	ttach copies	of all of t	the following documen	ts:
	disadvantaged status of Green Card, parents' baffiliation. (2) For eac evidencing gender (e.g. disadvantage, please p	on the basis of Endirth certificate, of howner seeking g., birth certificate or ovide documents.	thnic membershetc.) evidencing social disadvante, driver's lice ats you deem ap	g Ethnic heritage or simulation of the base of the bas	cument (e.g nilar docume sis of Gende owner seeki tion.	., birth cer int evidencer, please ping an individual	tificate, U.S. Passport, eing Ethnic community rovide a document vidual showing of socia	1
		S	Suppleme	ntal Questioni	naire			
I	For firm applying for	airport concess	ion DBE certi	fication: The followin	g Suppleme	ntal Questi	ionnaire is not required.	8
1.				ornia?				
	If no, please include new application for the firm has already	DBE certificat	ion from a fin	m having its principa	home state I place of b	e. (The Cousiness in	UCP will not process a another state unless	a
2.	Is the firm authorize	ed to do busine	ss in the State	of California?	Yes	No	199.5	
3.	List all office location	ons in Californ	iia:				*	
							10	
4.				OOT Grantees of Cali	iformia? Y	es	No	
	If yes, please indica	ate the agency	name(s) and la	atest year(s):				
	Agen	су	Latest Yea	<u>r</u>	Agency		Latest Year	
				-				
5.	Is there an upcomin specific date in order	ng project in wl er to be counte	nich the fīrm i d toward DBE	s interested and there E participation?	efore, would Yes	d need to No	be certified prior to a	
	If yes, please provi	de the followin	ig information	1:				
	Agency letting conf	tract:					70 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F	-
	Contract Number			Bid Openin		1		
	and Name:			Request for	r Proposai e	iue date:_		
6.	Indicate areas when	re you prefer to	do your work	ζ.				
			21 Marin	☐ 31 Placer	☐ 41 San l		☐ 51 Sutter ☐ 52 Tehama	
		Humboldt 📮 Imperial 📮	22 Mariposa 23 Mendocino	☐ 32 Plumas ☐ 33 Riverside	□ 42 Santa		☐ 52 Tenama	
			24 Merced	☐ 34 Sacramento	☐ 44 Santa	a Cruz	☐ 54 Tulare	
			25 Modoc	☐ 35 San Benito	45 Shas		☐ 55 Tuolumne	
	06 Colusa 🔲 16		26 Mono	☐ 36 San Bernardino	☐ 46 Siem		☐ 56 Ventura	
	07 Contra Costa 🗖 17		27 Monterey	☐ 37 San Diego ☐ 38 San Francisco	☐ 47 Sisk: ☐ 48 Sola	-	☐ 57 Yolo ☐ 58 Yuba	
		R Lassen 🚨 Los Angeles 🗖	28 Napa 29 Nevada	☐ 38 San Francisco	□ 49 Sono		_ 50 1404	
			30 Orange	☐ 40 San Luis Obispo				

### **AFFIDAVIT OF CERTIFICATION**

This form must be signed and notarized for each owner upon which disadvantaged status is relied.

A MATERIAL OR FALSE STATEMENT OR OMISSION MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS APPLICATION IS SUFFICIENT CAUSE FOR DENIAL OF CERTIFICATION, REVOCATION OF A PRIOR APPROVAL, INITIATION OF SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT PROCEEDINGS, AND MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON AND/OR ENTITY MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO ANY AND ALL CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES AVAILABLE PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAW.

I (full name printed), swear or aft	firm under penalty of law that I am
(title) of applicant firm	(firm name) and that I have read and
understood all of the questions in this application and that all of t in this application and its attachments and supporting documents and that all responses to the questions are full and complete, omit include all material information necessary to fully and accurately and pertinent history of the named firm as well as the ownership,	the foregoing information and statements submitted are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, tting no material information. The responses dentify and explain the operations, capabilities

I recognize that the information submitted in this application is for the purpose of inducing certification approval by a government agency. I understand that a government agency may, by means it deems appropriate, determine the accuracy and truth of the statements in the application, and I authorize such agency to contact any entity named in the application, and the named firm's bonding companies, banking institutions, credit agencies, contractors, clients, and other certifying agencies for the purpose of verifying the information supplied and determining the named firm's eligibility.

I agree to submit to government audit, examination and review of books, records, documents and files, in whatever form they exist, of the named firm and its affiliates, inspection of its places(s) of business and equipment, and to permit interviews of its principals, agents, and employees. I understand that refusal to permit such inquiries shall be grounds for denial of certification.

If awarded a contract or subcontract, I agree to promptly and directly provide the prime contractor, if any, and the Department, recipient agency, or federal funding agency on an ongoing basis, current, complete and accurate information regarding (1) work performed on the project; (2) payments; and (3) proposed changes, if any, to the foregoing arrangements.

I agree to provide written notice to the recipient agency or Unified Certification Program (UCP) of any material change in the information contained in the original application within 30 calendar days of such change (e.g., ownership, address, telephone number, etc.).

I acknowledge and agree that any misrepresentations in this application or in records pertaining to a contract or subcontract will be grounds for terminating any contract or subcontract which may be awarded; denial or revocation of certification; suspension and debarment; and for initiating action under federal and/or state law concerning false statement, fraud or other applicable offenses.

I certify that I am a socially and economically disadvantaged individual who is an owner of the above-referenced firm seeking certification as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE). In support of my application, I certify that I am a member of one or more of the following groups, and that I have held myself out as a member of the group(s) (circle all that apply):

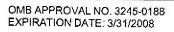
Female	Black A	American	Hispanic American
Native Ar	nerican	Asian-Pa	cific American
Subcontin	ent Asian	American	
Other (spe	ecify)		

I certify that I am socially disadvantaged because I have been subjected to racial or ethnic prejudice or cultural bias, or have suffered the effects of discrimination, because of my identity as a member of one or more of the groups identified above, without regard to my individual qualities.

I further certify that my personal net worth does not exceed \$750,000, and that I am economically disadvantaged because my ability to compete in the free enterprise system has been impaired due to diminished capital and credit opportunities as compared to others in the same or similar line of business who are not socially and economically disadvantaged.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the and correct.	he information provided	in this application and supp	orting documents is true
Executed on	(Date)		
Signature			
(DBE Applicant)			

**NOTARY CERTIFICATE** 





## PERSONAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Complete this form for: (1) each proprie	etor, or (2) each lin	nited partner wh	o owns 20% c	e mara internal red er-	ch general partner, or (3) each stock	
owning 20% or more of voting stock, or Name	(4) any person or	entity providing	a guaranty or	the loan.  Business Phone		
Residence Address						
				Residence Phone		
City, State, & Zip Code						
Business Name of Applicant						
ASSETS	(Om	nit Cents)		LIABILITIES	(Omit Cents)	
Cash on hand & in Banks	\$		Accounts	s Payable	\$	
Savings Accounts	\$				hers\$	
RA or Other Retirement Account	\$		(De	scribe in Section 2)		
Accounts & Notes Receivable	\$		Installme	ent Account (Auto)	\$	
ife Insurance-Cash Surrender Value O			IVIO.	Payments &		
(Complete Section 8)			Mo.	Payments \$	Ψ	
Stocks and Bonds	\$		Loan on	Life Insurance	\$	
(Describe in Section 3)			Mortgage	es on Real Estate	.**************************************	
Real Estate(Describe in Section 4)	\$		(De:	scribe in Section 4)		
automobile-Present Value	ď.		Unpaid T	axesscribe in Section 6)	·····\$	
					•	
Other Personal Property(Describe in Section 5)	\$		Total Liabilities\$			
Other Assets	\$					
(Describe in Section 5)		-				
Total	\$		1		\$	
ection 1. Source of Income			Continge	ent Liabilities		
alary	\$				e e	
et Investment Income	\$		As Endorser or Co-Maker \$  Legal Claims & Judgments \$			
eal Estate Income	\$		Provision for Federal Income Tax\$			
ther Income (Describe below)*						
and modifie (Describe below)			Other Spe	ecial Debt	s	
escription of Other Income in Section 1						
limony or child support payments need not be	e disclosed in "Other	Income" unless it	is desired to ha	ve such payments counted	toward total income.	
ection 2. Notes Payable to Banks and	Others. (Use attac	chments if necess	ary. Each attach	ment must be identified as	a part of this statement and signed.)	
ame and Address of Noteholder(s)	Original Balance	Current Balance	Payment Amount	Frequency (monthly, etc.)	How Secured or Endorsed	
	1 1		, anount	Cholomy, etc.)	Type of Collateral	
				7		
		100				
	-					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-					
	-			-		
	I			I I		

				ent must be identified as Market Value	Date of	Total Value
umber of Shares	Name of So	ecurities	Cost	Quotation/Exchange	Quotation/Exchange	Total value
					77.77	
	112			48		
					A	
			11.5			
		(List coch parcel s	enerately like att	achment if necessary. Eac	h attachment must be ide	entified as a part
ection 4. Real Esta	te Owned.	this statement and	d signed.)			
		Proper	ty A	Property B	Pro	perty C
ype of Property						
1500						
Address						
Date Purchased						
Original Cost	10-					
resent Market Value						- spin-
	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I					
Name & Address of M	олgage Holder					
Mortgage Account Nu	mber					
Mortgage Balance						
Amount of Payment p	er Month/Year					_19
Status of Mortgage	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			***		
Section 5. Other Per				is pledged as security, st	-to some and address of	lien holder amo
Section 6. Unpaid 1	Taxes. (Describe i	n detail, as to type, t	o whom payable, v	hen due, amount, and to	what property, if any, a ta	x lien attaches.)
- 18						
						10
Section 7. Other Li	abilities. (Describe	n detail.)	, and			- 10
Section 7. Other Li	abilities. (Describe	n detail.)	)			
Section 7. Other Li	abilities. (Describe	n detail.)	1370			
					and boost	
			h surrender value o	of policies - name of insura	ance company and benefi	
			h surrender value e	of policies - name of insura	ance company and benefi	
			h surrender value o	of policies - name of insura	ance company and benefi	
Section 8. Life Inst	ırance Held. (Give f	ace amount and cas	157			ciaries)
Section 8. Life Insu	ırance Held. (Give f	ace amount and cas	arify the accuracy (	of the statements made an	d to determine my credity	ciaries)
Section 8 Life Insu	irance Held. (Give f	ace amount and cas	erify the accuracy of	of the statements made an	d to determine my credity	ciaries) worthiness. I cert are made for t
Section 8. Life Insu	irance Held. (Give f	ace amount and cas s as necessary to voted in the attachmen duaranteeing a loa	erify the accuracy of ts are true and ac n. I understand F	of the statements made an	d to determine my credity	ciaries) worthiness. I cert are made for t
Section 8. Life Insu	rance Held. (Give f nder to make inquirie statements containe	ace amount and cas s as necessary to voted in the attachmen duaranteeing a loa	erify the accuracy of ts are true and ac in. I understand F G.C. 1001).	of the statements made an curate as of the stated d ALSE statements may re	d to determine my credito ate(s). These statements esult in forfeiture of ben	ciaries) worthiness. I cert are made for t
Section 8. Life Insu	rance Held. (Give f nder to make inquirie statements containe	ace amount and cas s as necessary to voted in the attachmen duaranteeing a loa	erify the accuracy of ts are true and ac n. I understand F	of the statements made an curate as of the stated d ALSE statements may re	d to determine my credity	ciaries) worthiness. I cert are made for t
Section 8. Life Insu  I authorize SBA/Ler the above and the purpose of either of prosecution by the I	rance Held. (Give f nder to make inquirie statements containe	ace amount and cas s as necessary to voted in the attachmen duaranteeing a loa	erify the accuracy of ts are true and ac n. I understand F s.C. 1001). Date:	of the statements made an curate as of the stated d ALSE statements may re Soci	d to determine my credity ate(s). These statements esult in forfeiture of ben al Security Number:	ciaries) worthiness. I cert are made for t
Section 8. Life Insulation I authorize SBA/Ler the above and the purpose of either oprosecution by the I	rance Held. (Give f nder to make inquirie statements containe	ace amount and cas s as necessary to voted in the attachmen duaranteeing a loa	erify the accuracy of ts are true and ac in. I understand F G.C. 1001).	of the statements made an curate as of the stated d ALSE statements may re Soci	d to determine my credito ate(s). These statements esult in forfeiture of ben	ciaries) worthiness. I cert are made for t
I authorize SBA/Ler the above and the purpose of either or prosecution by the I Signature:	nance Held. (Give f der to make inquirie statements containe obtaining a loan or J.S. Attorney Genera	ace amount and cas s as necessary to wad in the attachmen guaranteeing a loa al (Reference 18 U.S.	erify the accuracy of the are true and acount of the area from the area	of the statements made an curate as of the stated di ALSE statements may re Soci	d to determine my credity ate(s). These statements esult in forfeiture of ben al Security Number:	ciaries)  worthiness. I cers are made for the fits and possion or comments
I authorize SBA/Ler the above and the purpose of either oprosecution by the I Signature:  Signature:  PLEASE NOTE:	rance Held. (Give for the statements containing a loan or J.S. Afterney General The estimated average	ace amount and cases as necessary to vest in the attachment guaranteeing a load (Reference 18 U.S.)	erify the accuracy of the are true and accuracy of the are true and accuracy of the accuracy of the accompletion of this accompletion acc	of the statements made an curate as of the stated d ALSE statements may re Soci	d to determine my credity ate(s). These statements esult in forfeiture of ben al Security Number:  al Security Number:	ciaries)  worthiness. I cert are made for the fits and possible or comments mall Business

# Instructions to complete Personal Financial Statement (SBA Form 413) for the California Unified Certification Program:

- 1. Fill out all line items to the best of your ability. Be sure to include the DATE in the upper right corner of the First page.
- 2. Include all of your and, if applicable, your spouse's assets and liabilities.
- 3. Assets that must be included are real property (includes rental or vacation homes), personal property wherever located (includes household goods, collectibles, clothing and jewelry), other businesses, vehicles, boats, trailers, cash, bank accounts, stocks, bonds, retirement accounts, insurance policies and any other assets where you have an ownership interest.
- 4. Complete Section 4 for all of your real estate. Be sure to include and identify which is your primary residence.
- 5. For married individuals, list both names and all property, including both community and separate property. Complete Section 5 to identify separate property for each spouse.
- 6. Describe other assets, other property, and other liabilities in detail. Include your equity in your business also, under Other Assets, and then itemize all Other Assets in Section 5.
- 7. Market values for items such as real estate, other assets and other property should be as accurate as possible to their value as of the above date.
- 8. If necessary, use additional sheet(s) of paper to report all information and details.
- 9. To compute **Net Worth**, first add all liabilities and put that figure in the Total Liabilities line, then subtract Total Liabilities from Total Assets to get your **Net Worth**.
- 10. To determine economic disadvantage eligibility, your **Net Worth** amount will be adjusted by the following to obtain an Adjusted Net Worth figure (see worksheet below).
  - Exclusion of an individual's ownership interest in the applicant firm;
  - Exclusion of an individual's equity in his or her primary residence;
  - Deduction of tax and interest penalties that would accrue if retirement savings or investments (e.g., pension plans, Individual Retirement Accounts, 401(k) accounts, etc.) were distributed at the present time.
  - For airport concessionaire only: Exclusion of other assets documented to be necessary to obtain financing or a franchise agreement for the initiation, support or expansion of an airport concession, to a maximum of \$3 million.

An individual's personal net worth includes only his or her own share of assets held jointly or as community property with the individual's spouse. If your Adjusted Net Worth exceeds the \$750,000 cap and you, individually, or you and other individuals are the majority owners of an applicant firm, the firm is not eligible for DBE certification. If the Adjusted Net Worth of the majority owner(s) exceeds the \$750,000 cap at any time after your firm is certified, the firm is no longer eligible for certification. Should that occur, it is your responsibility to contact your certifying agency in writing to advise the firm no longer qualifies.

## Adjusted Net Worth Worksheet:

Net W	orth (less one-half of community property, if applicable)\$	
Less:		
	② equity in primary residence	
	3 tax and interest penalties on retirement accounts(	
	airport concessionaire exclusion, if applicable	)
Adjust	ted Net Worth Total	

11. Be sure to sign, and date at the end of the statement. If you have any questions or would like assistance in completing this form, please contact one of the certifying agencies on the enclosed Roster.

A MATERIAL OR FALSE STATEMENT OR OMISSION MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS APPLICATION IS SUFFICIENT CAUSE FOR DENIAL OF CERTIFICATION, REVOCATION OF A PRIOR APPROVAL, INITIATION OF SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT PROCEEDINGS, AND MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON AND/OR ENTITY MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO ANY AND ALL CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES AVAILABLE PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAW.

## CALIFORNIA UNIFIED CERTIFICATION PROGRAM (CUCP)



## **NAICS** Codes

The California Unified Certification Program adopted the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), an updated federal classification system, on October 27, 2003. Please indicate below areas of expertise that you prefer to perform in order of importance. Enclosed is a partial list of NAICS codes for your convenience. For a full list of NAICS codes and assistance in locating appropriate NAICS codes and determining if your firm meets U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and U.S. DOT size standards, a search tool is available on the SBA web site at: <a href="http://www.sba.gov/size/indextableofsize.html">http://www.sba.gov/size/indextableofsize.html</a>. DBE applicants are first subject to the applicable small business size standards of the Small Business Administration (SBA). Second, the average annual gross receipts for the firm (including its affiliates) over the previous three fiscal years must not exceed the U.S. Department of Transportation's cap of \$19.57 million, as amended pursuant to SAFETEA-LU. Please note that size standards are subject to change at any time by the SBA. If you do not have Internet access or need assistance, please contact one of the certifying agencies on the enclosed Roster.

For firm applying for airport concession DBE certification: The average annual gross receipts for the firm (including its affiliates) over the previous three fiscal years must not exceed \$30 million.

NAICS Code	Description of Work/Service	
	100	
<del></del>		

# CALIFORNIA UNIFIED CERTIFICATION PROGRAM List of NAICS Codes (partial)

110000	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
111000	Crop Production
112000	Animal Production
113000	Forestry and Logging
114000	Fishing, Hunting and Trapping
115000	Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry
210000	Mining
211000	Oil and Gas Extraction
212000	Mining (except Oil and Gas)
213000	Support Activities for Mining
220000	Utilities
221110	Hydroelectric, Fossil Fuel, Nuclear and Other Electric Power Generation
221120	Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution
221310	Water Supply and Irrigation Systems
230000	Construction*
236000	
236115	Construction of Buildings  New Single-Family Housing Construction (except Operative Builders)
236116	New Multifamily Housing Construction (except Operative Builders)
236117	New Housing Operative Builders
236118	Residential Remodelers
236210	Industrial Building Construction
236220	Commercial and Institutional Building Construction
237000	Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
237110	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction
237120	Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction
227420	Power and Communication Line and Related Structures
237130 237210	Construction
	Land Subdivision
237310	Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction
237990	Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
237990	Dredging and Surface Cleanup Activities
238000 238110	Specialty Trade Contractors
	Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors
238120	Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors
238130	Framing Contractors
238140	Masonry Contractors
238150	Glass and Glazing Contractors
2381 <u>6</u> 0 238170	Roofing Contractors
230170	Siding Contractors Other Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior
238190	Contractors
238210	Electrical Contractors
238220	Plumbing, Heating, and Air-Conditioning Contractors
238290	Other Building Equipment Contractors
238310	Drywall and Insulation Contractors
238320	Painting and Wall Covering Contractors
38330	Flooring Contractors
38340	Tile and Terrazzo Contractors
38350	Finish Carpentry Contractors
238390	Other Building Finishing Contractors
238910	Site Preparation Contractors
38990	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors
	Salor opening frace contractors

310000	
339999	Manufacturing
311000	Food Manufacturing
312000	Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing
313000	Textile Mills
314000	Textile Product Mills
315000	Apparel Manufacturing
315211	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors Women's, Girls', and Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel
315212	Contractors
315220	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
315230	Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
315299	All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
315999	Other Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturin
316000	Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
316211	Rubber and Plastics Footwear Manufacturing
316213	Men's Footwear (except Athletic) Manufacturing
316214	Women's Footwear (except Athletic) Manufacturing
316219	Other Footwear Manufacturing
321000	Wood Product Manufacturing
322000	Paper Manufacturing
323000	Printing and Related Support Activities
323110	Commercial Lithographic Printing
323111	Commercial Gravure Printing
323112	Commercial Flexographic Printing
323113	Commercial Screen Printing
323114	Quick Printing
323115	Digital Printing
323116	Manifold Business Forms Printing
323117	Books Printing
323118	Blankbook, Loose-leaf Binder and Device Manufacturing
323119	Other Commercial Printing
323121	Tradebinding and Related Work
323122	Prepress Services
324000	Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing
324121	Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing
324122	Asphalt Shingle and Coating Materials Manufacturing
325000	Chemical Manufacturing
326000	Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing
326211	Tire Manufacturing (except Retreading)
326212	Tire Retreading
26220	Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing
326291	Rubber Product Manufacturing for Mechanical Use
26299	All Other Rubber Product Manufacturing .
27000	Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
31000	Primary Metal Manufacturing
32000	Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
32116	Metal Stamping
32322	Sheet Metal Work Manufacturing
32323	Ornamental and Architectural Metal Work Manufacturing
32710	Machine Shops
32721	Precision Turned Product Manufacturing
32996	Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing
33000	Machinery Manufacturing
33120	Construction Machinery Manufacturing
33311	Automatic Vending Machine Manufacturing
33313	Office Machinery Manufacturing

\*Note: evidence of State or other licensing is required in order to be classified in this industry, if applicable.

(Rev. 09.05)

	Heating Equipment (except Warm Air Furnaces)	336411	Aircraft Manufacturing
333414	Manufacturing	336510	Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing
	Air-Conditioning and Warm Air Heating Equipment and	336611	Ship Building and Repairing
222445	Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	336991	Motorcycle, Bicycle and Parts Manufacturing
333415	Special Die and Tool, Die Set, Jig and Fixture Manufacturing	336999	All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
333514		337000	Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing
333613	Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing	337127	Institutional Furniture Manufacturing
333618	Other Engine Equipment Manufacturing	337211	Wood Office Furniture Manufacturing
333911	Pump and Pumping Equipment Manufacturing	337214	Office Furniture (Except Wood) Manufacturing
333921	Elevator and Moving Stairway Manufacturing	337215	Showcase, Partition, Shelving, and Locker Manufacturing
333922	Conveyor and Conveying Equipment Manufacturing	337920	Blind and Shade Manufacturing
000000	Overhead Traveling Crane, Hoist and Monorail System	339000	Miscellaneous Manufacturing
333923	Manufacturing Industrial Truck, Tractor, Trailer and Stacker Machinery	339111	Laboratory Apparatus and Furniture Manufacturing
333924	Manufacturing	339950	Sign Manufacturing
334000	Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing	339991	Gasket, Packing, and Sealing Device Manufacturing
334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing	338881	
334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing	420000	Wholesale Trade
334113	Computer Terminal Manufacturing	423000	Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods
	Other Computer Penpheral Equipment Manufacturing	100	Automobile and Other Motor Vehicle Merchant Wholesalers
334119	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing	423110	Motor Vehicle Supplies and New Parts Merchant Wholestrs
334210	Radicand Television Broadcasting and Wireless	423120	Tire and Tube Merchant Wholesalers
334220	Communications Equipment Manufacturing	423130	
334220	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	423140	Motor Vehicle Parts (Used) Merchant Wholesalers
334310	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing	423210	Furniture Merchant Wholesalers Lumber, Plywood, Millwork, and Wood Panel Merchant
334417	Electronic Connector Manufacturing	423310	Wholesalers
	Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Mfg	423310	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant
334418	Other Electronic Component Manufacturing	423320	Wholesalers
334419	Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and	423330	Roofing, Siding, and Insulation Material Merchant Wholesirs
334511	Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing	423390	Other Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers
334011	Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for	1,20000	Photographic Equipment and Supplies Merchant
334512	Residential, Commercial and Appliance Use	423410	Wholesalers
	Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for	423420	Office Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
	Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process		Computer and Computer Peripheral Equipment and
334513	Variables	423430	Software Merchant Wholesalers
334514	Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing	423440	Other Commercial Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
334518	Watch, Clock, and Part Manufacturing		Medical, Dental, and Hospital Equipment and Supplies
334519	Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing	423450	Merchant Wholesalers Other Professional Equipment and Supplies Merchant
334611	Software Reproducing	423490	Wholesalers
20.000	Prerecorded Compact Disc (except Software), Tape, and	423510	Metal Service Centers and Other Metal Merchant Wholesirs
334612	Record Reproducing	423510	Electrical Apparatus and Equipment, Wiring Supplies, and
334613	Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component	423610	Related Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
225000	Manufacturing		Electrical and Electronic Appliance, Television, and Radio
335000	Transportation Equipment Manufacturing	423620	Set Merchant Wholesalers
336000		423690	Other Electronic Parts and Equipment Merchant Wholesaler
336112	Light Truck and Utility Vehicle Manufacturing	423710	Hardware Merchant Wholesalers
336120	Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing		Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies (Hydronics)
336211	Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing	423720	Merchant Wholesalers
336212	Truck Trailer Manufacturing		Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and
336311	Carburetor, Piston, Piston Ring and Valve Manufacturing	423730	Supplies Merchant Wholesaters Refrigeration Equipment and Supplies Merchant
336312	Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing	423740	Wholesalers
336321	Vehicular Lighting Equipment Manufacturing	423740	Construction and Mining (except Oil Well) Machinery and
	Other Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment	423810	Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
336322	Manufacturing	,===.	Farm and Garden Machinery and Equipment Merchant
000000	Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing	423820	Wholesalers
336330	(except Spring) Manufacturing	423830	Industrial Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
336340	Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing  Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts	423840	Industrial Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
336350	Manufacturing		Service Establishment Equipment and Supplies Merchant
	Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing	423850	Wholesalers
336360	Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Thiri Manuscocking  Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping	V= W= 4 =	Transportation Equipment and Supplies (except Motor
336370	Motor Vehicle Air-Conditioning Manufacturing	423860	Vehicle) Merchant Wholesalers
336391	All Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing	423930	Recyclable Material Merchant Wholesalers  Other Miscellaneous Durable Goods Merchant Wholesalers
336399	All Lither Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing	423940	Other Miccellangous Durable Goods Merchant Wholesalets

424000	Merchant Wholesalers, Nondurable Goods	446000	Health and Personal Care Stores
424110	Printing and Writing Paper Merchant Wholesalers	447000	Gasoline Stations
424120	Stationary and Office Supplies Merchant Wholesalers	448000	Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores
424130	Industrial and Personal Service Paper Merchant Wholesalers	448110	Men's Clothing Stores
424210	Drugs and Druggists' Sundries Merchant Wholesalers	448120	Women's Clothing Stores
	Piece Goods, Notions, and Other Dry Goods Merchant	448130	Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores
424310	Wholesalers	448140	
(0.4666	Men's and Boys' Clothing and Furnishings Merchant		Family Clothing Stores
424320	Wholesalers	448150	Clothing Accessories Stores
124330	Women's, Children's, and Infants' Clothing and Accessories Merchant Wholesalers	448190	Other Clothing Stores
124340		448210	Shoe Stores
24410	Footwear Merchant Wholesalers	448320	Luggage and Leather Goods Stores
	General Line Grocery Merchant Wholesalers	451000	Sporting Good, Hobby, Book and Music Stores
124420	Packaged Frozen Food Merchant Wholesalers	451211	Book Stores
124490	Other Grocery and Related Products Merchant Wholesalers	451212	News Dealers and Newsstands
124610	Plastics Materials and Basic Forms and Shapes Merchant	452000	General Merchandise Store
	Wholesalers	453000	Miscellaneous Store Retailers
24690	Other Chemical and Allied Products Merchant Wholesalers	453110	Florists
124710	Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals	453210	Office Supplies and Stationery Stores
24720	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Merchant Wholesalers	453220	Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores
	(except Bulk Stations and Terminals)	453310	
24920	Book, Periodical, and Newspaper Merchant Wholesalers	454000	Used Merchandise Stores
24930	Flower, Nursery Stock, and Florists' Supplies Merchant Wholesalers		Nonstore Retailers
24940	Tobacco and Tobacco Product Merchant Wholesalers	454111	Electronic Shopping
24950		454112	Electronic Auctions
24930	Paint, Varnish, and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers Other Miscellaneous Nondurable Goods Merchant	454113	Mail-Order Houses
24990	Wholesalers	454210	Vending Machine Operators
25000		454311	Heating Oil Dealers
251 <b>1</b> 0	Wholesale Electronic Markets and Agents and Brokers Business to Business Electronic Markets	454312	Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers
		454319	Other Fuel Dealers
25120	Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	454390	Other Direct Selling Establishments
440000	Retail Trade	480000	
459999	Netali ITage	-	Transportation
	Mater Vehicle and Double Double	499999	, and a second second
41000	Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers	<b>499999</b> 481000	
41000 4111 <u>0</u>	New Car Dealers		Air Transportation
41000 41110 41120	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers	481000	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation
41000 4111 <u>0</u> 41120 41221	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers	481000 481111 481112	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation Rail Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation Rail Transportation Water Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation Rail Transportation Water Transportation Truck Transportation
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation Rail Transportation Water Transportation Truck Transportation General Freight Trucking, Local
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation Rail Transportation Water Transportation Truck Transportation General Freight Trucking, Local General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110 42210	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110 42210 42291	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation Rail Transportation Water Transportation Truck Transportation General Freight Trucking, Local General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than Truckload
41000 41110 41120 411221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110 42210 42291 42299	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484122 484210	Air Transportation Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation Scheduled Freight Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation Water Transportation Truck Transportation General Freight Trucking, Local General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than Truckload Used Household and Office Goods Moving
41000 41110 41120 411221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110 42210 42291 42291 42299	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local
41100 41110 411120 411221 41222 41229 41229 41310 4320 42000 42110 42210 42291 42299 43000 43111	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484122 484210 484220	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Specialized Freight (except Used Goods)
11000 11110 11120 11221 11222 11229 11310 1320 12000 22110 2291 2299 3000 3111 3112	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484122 484210 484220	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance
11000 11110 11120 11221 11222 11229 11310 1320 12000 2210 2210 2291 2299 3000 3111 3112 3120	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484122 484210 484220 484230 485000	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
11000 11110 11120 11221 11222 11229 11310 1320 12000 12110 12290 13110 13291 13299 13000 13111 13112 13120 13130	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484122 484220 484230 485000 485111	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems
11000 11110 11120 11221 11222 11229 11229 11310 12300 12110 12210 12210 12299 3000 3111 3112 3120 3130	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems
41000 41110 411120 411221 41222 41229 41229 41310 42000 42110 42210 42210 4229 3000 3111 3112 3120 3130 4000	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112 485113	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems
11000 11110 11120 11221 11222 11229 11310 11320 12000 12110 12210 12291 12299 3000 3111 3112 3120 3130 4000 4110	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dirs Home Centers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems  Other Urban Transit Systems
11000 11110 11120 11221 11222 11229 11310 11320 12300 12110 12210 12210 12291 12299 3000 3111 3112 3120 3130 4000 4110 4120	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dirs Home Centers Paint and Wallpaper Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112 485113	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems  Other Urban Transit Systems
41000 41110 41120 41221 41229 41229 41310 41320 42210 42210 42291 42299 43000 43111 4312 4000 4110 4120 4130	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dirs Home Centers Paint and Wallpaper Stores Hardware Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484220 484220 485111 485112 485113 485119 485210	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 42000 42110 42210 42210 42291 42299 43000 43111 43112 43120 43130 44100 44110 44120 44130 44190	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dirs Home Centers Paint and Wallpaper Stores Hardware Stores Other Building Material Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112 485113 485119 485210 485310	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems  Other Urban Transit Systems  Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation  Taxi Service
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110 42210 42210 42291 42299 43000 43111 43112 43120 43130 44110 44120 44130 44190 44190 44210	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dirs Home Centers Paint and Wallpaper Stores Hardware Stores Other Building Material Dealers Outdoor Power Equipment Stores	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112 485113 485119 485210 485310 485320	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems  Other Urban Transit Systems  Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation  Taxi Service  Limousine Service
41000 41110 41120 41221 41222 41229 41229 41310 41320 42000 42110 42210 42210 42291 42299 43000 43111 43112 43120 43130 44110 44120 44130 44130 44190	New Car Dealers Used Car Dealers Motorcycle Dealers Boat Dealers All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers Aircraft Dealers, Retail Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores Tire Dealers Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores Furniture Stores Floor Covering Stores Window Treatment Stores All Other Home Furnishings Stores Electronics and Appliance Stores Household Appliance Stores Radio, Television and Other Electronics Stores Computer and Software Stores Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dirs Home Centers Paint and Wallpaper Stores Hardware Stores Other Building Material Dealers	481000 481111 481112 481211 481212 481219 482000 483000 484000 484110 484121 484121 484121 484220 484230 485000 485111 485112 485113 485119 485210 485310	Air Transportation  Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation  Scheduled Freight Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation  Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation  Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation  Rail Transportation  Rail Transportation  Water Transportation  Truck Transportation  General Freight Trucking, Local  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload  General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than  Truckload  Used Household and Office Goods Moving  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local  Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance  Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation  Mixed Mode Transit Systems  Commuter Rail Systems  Bus and Motor Vehicle Transit Systems  Other Urban Transit Systems  Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation  Taxi Service

485991	Special Needs Transportation	518112	Web Search Portals
85999	All Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation	518210	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services
86000	Pipeline Transportation	519000	Other Information Services
487000	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation	519110	News Syndicates
488000	Support Activities for Transportation	519120	Libraries and Archives
488111	Air Traffic Control	519190	All Other Information Services
488119	Other Airport Operations	520000	Finance and Insurance*
488190	Other Support Activities for Air Transportation		Credit Intermediation and Related Activities
488210	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	522000	
188310	Port and Harbor Operations	522220	Sales Financing
488320	Marine Cargo Handling	522291	Consumer Lending
488390	Other Support Activities for Water Transportation	522292	Real Estate Credit
488410	Motor Vehicle Towing	522298	All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation
488490	Other Support Activities for Road Transportation	522310	Mortgage and Nonmortgage Loan Brokers
	Freight Transportation Arrangement	E00000	Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve, and Cleaning House Activities
488510		522320	Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation
488991	Packing and Crating All Other Support Activities for Transportation	522390	Financial Investments and Related Activities
488999		523000	Investment Banking and Securities Dealing
491000	Postal Service	523110	
492000	Couriers and Messengers	523120	Securities Brokerage
492110	Couriers	523130	Commodity Contracts Dealing
492210	Local Messengers and Local Delivery	523140	Commodity Contracts Brokerage
493000	Warehousing and Storage	523910	Miscellaneous Intermediation
493110	General Warehousing and Storage	523920	Portfolio Management
493120	Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage	523930	Investment Advice
493190	Other Warehousing and Storage	523991	Trust, Fiduciary and Custody Activities
510000	Information	523999	Miscellaneous Financial Investment Activities
	Publishing Industries (except Internet)	524000	Insurance Carriers and Related Activities
511000		524113	Direct Life Insurance Carriers
511110	Newspaper Publishers	524114	Direct Health and Medical Insurance Carriers
511120	Periodical Publishers	524126	Direct Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers
511130	Book Publishers	524127	Direct Title Insurance Carriers
511140	Directory and Mailing List Publishers		Other Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical)
511199	All Other Publishers	524128	Carriers
511210	Software Publishers	524130	Reinsurance Carriers
512110	Motion Picture and Video Production	524210	Insurance Agencies and Brokerages
512191	Teleproduction and Other Postproduction Services	524291	Claims Adjusting
512199	Other Motion Picture and Video Industries	524292	Third Party Administration of Insurance and Pension Funds
512210	Record Production	524298	All Other Insurance Related Activities
512220	Integrated Record Production/Distribution	525000	Funds, Trusts and Other Financial Vehicles
512240	Sound Recording Studios	525110	Pension Funds
512290	Other Sound Recording Industries	525120	Health and Welfare Funds
515000	Broadcasting (except Internet)	525190	Other Insurance Funds
515111	Radio Networks*	525910	Open-End Investment Funds
515112	Radio Stations*	525920	Trusts, Estates, and Agency Accounts
515120	Television Broadcasting*	525930	Real Estate Investment Trusts
515210	Cable and Other Subscription Programming	525990	Other Financial Vehicles
516000	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	530000	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
516110	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting		The second secon
517000	Telecommunications	531000	Real Estate
517110	Wired Telecommunications Carriers	531120	Lessors of Nonresidential Buildings (except Miniwarehouses
517211	Paging	531130	Lessors of Miniwarehouses and Self Storage Units
517212	Cellular and Other Wireless Telecommunications	531190	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property
	Telecommunications Resellers	531210	Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers*
517310	Satellite Telecommunications	531312	Nonresidential Property Managers
517310 517410		531320	Offices of Real Estate Appraisers*
517410	Cable and Other Program Distribution		
517410 517510	Cable and Other Program Distribution Other Telecommunications	531390	Other Activities Related to Real Estate
517410	Other Telecommunications		Other Activities Related to Real Estate  Rental and Leasing Services
517410 517510		531390	

Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing	541890	Other Services Related to Advertising
	541910	Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
All Other Consumer Goods Rental	541922	Commercial Photography
	541930	Translation and Interpretation Services
Commercial Air, Rail, and Water Transportation Equipment	541990	All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services
Rental and Leasing	550000	management of companies and Enterprise
Rental and Leasing	1	Offices of Bank Holding Companies
Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing	·	Offices of Other Holding Companies
Rental and Leasing		Administrative and Support Services
Lessors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (except		Administrative and Support Services Office Administrative Services
		Facilities Support Services
Services	561210	Base Maintenance
Offices of Lawyers*		Employment Placement Agencies
		Temporary Help Services
	561330	Employee Leasing Services
	561410	Document Preparation Services
	561421	Telephone Answering Services
	561422	Telemarketing Bureaus
	561431	Private Mail Centers
	561439	Other Business Service Centers (including Copy Shops)
	561440	Collection Agencies
	561450	Credit Bureaus
THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O		Repossession Services
Drafting Services		Court Reporting and Stenotype Services
Map Drafting		All Other Business Support Services
Building Inspection Services		
Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services*		Travel Agencies
	The second second	Tour Operators
	17 mar tar	All Other ravel Arrangement and Reservation Services
		Investigation Services
		Security Guards and Patrol Services*
		Armored Car Services
		Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths)
	561622	Locksmiths
	561710	Exterminating and Pest Control Services*
	561720	Janitorial Services
	561730	Landscaping Services*
Other Computer Related Services	561740	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
Consulting Services	561790	Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings
	561910	Packaging and Labeling Services
Services		Convention and Trade Show Organizers
		All Other Support Services
Process, Physical Distribution and Logistics Consulting		
Services		Waste Management and Remediation Services Solid Waste Collection
Other Management Consulting Services		
		Hazardous Waste Collection*
		Other Waste Collection
Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering,		Hazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal*
and Life Sciences		Other Nonhazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal
Research and Development in the Social Sciences and		Remediation Services
		Environmental Remediation Services
		Materials Recovery Facilities
	562998	Alf Other Miscellaneous Waste Management Services
Media Buying Agencies	610000	Educational Services
	-	The state of the s
Display Advertising		Business and Secretarial Schools
Direct Mail Advertising	611420 611430	Computer Training Professional and Management Development Training
Advertising Material Distribution Services		
	Consumer Electronics and Appliances Rental All Other Consumer Goods Rental General Rental Centers Commercial Air, Rail, and Water Transportation Equipment Rental and Leasing Construction, Mining and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Usesors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (except Copyrighted Works)  Professional, Scientific and Technical Services  Offices of Lawyers* Title Abstract and Settlement Offices All Other Legal Services Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services Architectural Services Architectural Services Architectural Services Architectural Services* Drafting Services Map Drafting Building Inspection Services Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services* Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services* Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services Testing Laboratories Interior Design Services Computer Design Services Computer Systems Design Services Computer Systems Design Services Computer Facilities Management Services Computer Facilities Management Services Other Computer Related Services Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services Human Resources and Executive Search Consulting Services Marketing Consulting Services Process, Physical Distribution and Logistics Consulting Services Other Management Consulting Services Environmental Consulting Services Environmental Consulting Services Environmental Consulting Services Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering, and Life Sciences Media Buying Agencies Media Representatives Display Advertising Display Advertising	Consumer Electronics and Appliances Rental All Other Consumer Goods Rental General Rental Centers Commercial Air, Rail, and Water Transportation Equipment Rental and Leasing Construction, Mining and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing Lessors of Nontinancial Intangible Assets (except Lessors of Nontinancial Intangible Assets (except Copyrighted Works)  Professional, Scientific and Technical Services  Offices of Lawyers* Title Abstract and Settlement Offices All Other Legal Services Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services Offices of Payroll Services Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Services  Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Services  Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Services  Services  Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Services  Services  Offices of Certified Public Accountants* Tax Preparation Services  Coephysical Surveying and Mapping Services*  Services  Services  Services  Services  Services  Services  Services  Computer Pacifities Management Services  Services  Services  Services  Other Specialized Design Services  Computer Facilities Management Services  Services  Services  Marketing Consulting Services  Services  Marketing Consulting Services  Services  Marketing Consulting

611513	Apprenticeship Training				
611519	Other Technical and Trade Schools				
611630	Language Schools				
611691	Exam Preparation and Tutoring				
611692	Automobile Driving Schools				
611699	All Other Miscellaneous Schools and Instruction				
611710	Educational Support Services				
620000	Health Care and Social Assistance*				
621000	Ambulatory Health Care Services				
621110	Offices of Physicians				
621210	Offices of Dentists				
621310	Offices of Chiropractors				
621320	Offices of Optometrists				
621330	Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) Offices of Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists				
621340	and Audiologists				
621391	Offices of Podiatrists				
621399	Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners				
621410	Family Planning Centers				
621420	Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centers				
621492	Kidney Dialysis Centers				
621493	Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical and Emergency Centers				
621498	All Other Outpatient Care Centers				
621511	Medical Laboratories				
621512	Diagnostic Imaging Centers				
621610	Home Health Care Services				
621910	Ambulance Services				
621999	All Other Miscellaneous Ambulatory Health Care Services-				
622000	Hospitals				
623000	Nursing and Residential Care Facilities				
624000	Social Assistance				
624110	Child and Youth Services				
624120	Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities				
624190	Other Individual and Family Services				
624210	Community Food Services				
	Temporary Shelters				
624221					
624229	Other Community Housing Services				
624230	Emergency and Other Relief Services				
624310	Vocational Rehabilitation Services				
624410	Child Day Care Services				
710000	Arts, Entertainment and Recreation				
711000	Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries				
712000	Museums, Historical Sites and Similar Institutions				
713000	Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries				
720000	Accommodation and Food Services				
721000	Accommodation				
722000	Food Services and Drinking Places				
722110	Full-Service Restaurants				
722211	Limited-Service Restaurants				
722212	Cafeterias				
722213	Snack and Nonalcoholic Beverage Bars				
722310	Food Service Contractors				
	Caterers				
///3/11					
722320 722330	Mobile Food Services				

810000	Other Services			
811000	Repair and Maintenance			
811111	General Automotive Repair			
811112	Automotive Exhaust System Repair			
811113	Automotive Transmission Repair Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and			
811118	Maintenance Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance			
811121				
811122	Automotive Glass Replacement Shops			
811191	Automotive Oil Change and Lubrication Shops			
811192	Car Washes			
811198	All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance			
811211	Consumer Electronics Repair and Maintenance			
811212	Computer and Office Machine Repair and Maintenance			
811213 811219	Communication Equipment Repair and Maintenance Other Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance			
811310	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic)Repair and Maintenance			
811411	Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance			
811412	Appliance Repair and Maintenance			
811420	Reupholstery and Furniture Repair			
811430	Footwear and Leather Goods Repair			
812000	Personal and Laundry Services			
812320	Drycleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)			
812331	Linen Supply			
812332	Industrial Launderers			
812921	Photo Finishing Laboratories (except One-Hour)			
812922	One-Hour Photo Finishing			
812930	Parking Lots and Garages			
813000	Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Professional and Similar Organizations			

# The following internal codes are not NAICS codes, and are to be used only by Airport Concessionaires

999xxx	Airport Concessions				
999000	Airport Concessionaire - Food and Beverage				
999001	Airport Concessionaire - Book Stores				
999002	Airport Concessionaire - Auto Rental				
999003	Airport Concessionaire - Banks				
999004	Airport Concessionaire - Hotels and Motels				
999005	Airport Concessionaire - Insurance Machines and Counters				
999006	Airport Concessionaire - Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Shop				
999007	Airport Concessionaire - Newstands				
999008	Airport Concessionaire - Shoe Shine Stands				
999009	Airport Concessionaire - Barber Shops				
999010	Airport Concessionaire - Automobile Parking				
999011	Airport Concessionaire - Jewelry Store				
999012	Airport Concessionaire - Advertising				
999013	Airport Concessionaire - Luggage Cart				
999014	Airport Concessionaire - Nail Salons				
999015	Airport Concessionaire - Private Mail Centers				

# CALIFORNIA UNIFIED CERTIFICATION PROGRAM (CUCP)



## Roster of Certifying Agencies

Note: If you received this information on hard copy, the California Unified Certification Program Application Package is available on the website at http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/business\_forms.htm.

If the firm has its principal place of business in another state and is currently certified in that state, please contact the California Department of Transportation in the Northern Cluster.

Southern Cluster						
Area	Counties	Certifying Agencies				
Riverside, Imperial & San Diego (RIS)	Imperial Riverside San Diego	CITY OF SAN DIEGO Equal Opportunity Contracting Program 1010 Second Avenue, #500 San Diego, CA 92101 Phone: (619) 533-4492 Fax: (619) 533-4474 www.sandiego.goy	AIRPORT CONCESSIONS ONLY: SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY Small Business Development Department P.O. Box 82776 San Diego, CA 92138-2776 Phone: (619) 400-2569 Fax: (619) 400-2566 www.san.org			
Los Angeles Area	Kern Los Angeles Orange San Bernardino San Luis Obispo Santa Barbara Ventura	CITY OF LOS ANGELES Office of Contract Compliance 600 South Spring St., Suite 1300 Los Angeles, CA 90014 Phone: (213) 847-6480 Fax: (213) 847-5566 www.lacity.org/bca	ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (OCTA) Small Business Programs 550 South Main Street P.O. Box 14184 Orange, CA 92863-1584 Phone: (714) 560-5620 Fax: (714) 560-5792 www.octa.net			
			LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (METRO) Diversity and Economic Opportunity Department One Gateway Plaza Los Angeles, CA 90012 Phone: (213) 922-2600 Fax: (213) 922-7660 www.mta.net			

<sup>\*</sup> List of agencies subject to change

Northern Cluster						
Area	Counties	Certifying Agencies				
Bay Area/ Central Valley	Alameda Amador Calaveras Contra Costa Fresno Kings Madera Marin Mariposa Merced Monterey Napa San Benito San Francisco San Joaquin San Mateo Santa Clara Santa Cruz Solano Sonoma Stanislaus Tulare Tuolumne	BART S.F. BAY AREA RAPID TRANSIT DISTRICT (BART) 300 Lakeside Drive 18th Floor Oakland, CA 94612 Phone: (510) 464-7580 Fax: (510) 464-7587 www.bart.goy  CITY OF FRESNO DBE Program 2101 G Street, Building A Fresno, CA 93706 Phone: (559) 621-1182 Fax: (559) 488-1069 www.ci.fresno.ca.us  SANTA CLARA VALLEY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (VTA) Small & Disadvantaged Businesses 3331 North First Street San Jose, CA 95134-1906 Phone: (408) 321-5962 Fax: (408) 955-9729 www.vta.org	CENTRAL CONTRA COSTA TRANSIT AUTHORITY (CCCTA) Office of Civil Rights 2477 Arnold Industrial Way Concord, CA 94520-5327 Phone: (925) 676-1976 Fax: (925) 686-2630 www.cccta.org  SAN FRANCISCO MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCY (SFMTA) 1 South Van Ness Avenue, 3rd Floor San Francisco, CA 94103 Phone: (415) 701-4443 Fax: (415) 701-4347 www.sfmuni.com  SAN MATEO COUNTY TRANSIT DISTRICT (SAMTRANS)/ PENINSULA CORRIDOR JOINT POWERS BOARD (JPB) DBE Office 1250 San Carlos Avenue San Carlos, CA 94070 Phone: (650) 508-7939 Fax: (650) 508-7738 www.samtrans.com  AIRPORT CONCESSIONS ONLY: SAN FRANCISCO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Airport Minority/Women Opportunity P.O. Box 8097 San Francisco, CA 94128 Phone: (650) 821-5021 Fax: (650) 821-5146 www.flysfo.com			
Northern California	Alpine Nevada Butte Placer Colusa Plumas Del Norte Sacramento El Dorado Shasta Glenn Sierra Humboldt Siskiyou Inyo Sutter Lake Tehama Lassen Trinity Mendocino Yolo	CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS) Civil Rights MS 79 1823 14 <sup>th</sup> Street Sacramento, CA. 95814 Phone: (916) 324-1700 or (866) 810-6346 Fax: (916) 324-1862 www.dot.ca.gov	YOLO COUNTY TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT (YOLOBUS) DBE Programs 350 Industrial Way Woodland, CA 95776 Phone: (530) 661-0816 Fax: (530) 661-1732 www.yctd.org			

## **ATTACHMENT 9**

DBE Regulation, 49 CFR Part 26

#### ELECTRONIC CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

#### e-CFR data is current as of March 17, 2016

Title 49 → Subtitle A → Part 26

#### Title 49: Transportation

## PART 26—PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

#### Contents

#### Subpart A-General

- §26.1 What are the objectives of this part?
- §26.3 To whom does this part apply?
- §26.5 What do the terms used in this part mean?
- §26.7 What discriminatory actions are forbidden?
- §26.9 How does the Department issue guidance and interpretations under this part?
- §26.11 What records do recipients keep and report?
- §26.13 What assurances must recipients and contractors make?
- §26.15 How can recipients apply for exemptions or waivers?

### Subpart B-Administrative Requirements for DBE Programs for Federally-Assisted Contracting

- §26.21 Who must have a DBE program?
- §26.23 What is the requirement for a policy statement?
- §26.25 What is the requirement for a liaison officer?
- §26.27 What efforts must recipients make concerning DBE financial institutions?
- §26.29 What prompt payment mechanisms must recipients have?
- §26.31 What information must you include in your DBE directory?
- §26.33 What steps must a recipient take to address overconcentration of DBEs in certain types of work?
- §26.35 What role do business development and mentor-protégé programs have in the DBÉ program?
- §26.37 What are a recipient's responsibilities for monitoring the performance of other program participants?
- §26.39 Fostering small business participation.

#### Subpart C-Goals, Good Faith Efforts, and Counting

- §26.41 What is the role of the statutory 10 percent goal in this program?
- §26.43 Can recipients use set-asides or quotas as part of this program?
- §26 45 How do recipients set overall goals?
- §26.47 Can recipients be penalized for failing to meet overall goals?
- §26.49 How are overall goals established for transit vehicle manufacturers?
- §26.51 What means do recipients use to meet overall goals?
- §26.53 What are the good faith efforts procedures recipients follow in situations where there are contract goals?
- §26.55 How is DBE participation counted toward goals?

#### Subpart D-Certification Standards

- §26.61 How are burdens of proof allocated in the certification process?
- §26.63 What rules govern group membership determinations?
- §26.65 What rules govern business size determinations?
- §26.67 What rules determine social and economic disadvantage?
- §26.69 What rules govern determinations of ownership?
- §26.71 What rules govern determinations concerning control?
- §26.73 What are other rules affecting certification?

#### Subpart E-Certification Procedures

- §26.81 What are the requirements for Unified Certification Programs?
- §26.83 What procedures do recipients follow in making certification decisions?
- §26.85 Interstate certification.
- §26.86 What rules govern recipients' denials of initial requests for certification?

- §26.87 What procedures does a recipient use to remove a DBE's eligibility?
- §26.88 Summary suspension of certification.
- §26.89 What is the process for certification appeals to the Department of Transportation?
- §26.91 What actions do recipients take following DOT certification appeal decisions?

#### Subpart F-Compliance and Enforcement

- \$26.101 What compliance procedures apply to recipients?
- \$25,103 What enforcement actions apply in FHWA and FTA programs?
- §26.105 What enforcement actions apply in FAA programs?
- §26.107 What enforcement actions apply to firms participating in the DBE program?
- §26.109 What are the rules governing information, confidentiality, cooperation, and intimidation or retaliation?
- Appendix A to Part 26—Guidance Concerning Good Faith Efforts
  Appendix B to Part 26—Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments Form
- Appendix C to Part 26—DBE Business Development Program Guidelines
- Appendix D to Part 26—Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines
- Appendix E to Part 26—Individual Determinations of Social and Economic Disadvantage
- Appendix F to Part 26—Uniform Certification Application Form
- Appendix G to Part 26-Personal Net Worth Statement

AUTHORITY: 23 U.S.C. 304 and 324; 42 U.S.C. 2000d, et seq. ; 49 U.S.C. 47107, 47113, 47123; Sec. 1101(b), Pub. L. 105-178, 112 Stat. 107, 113.

SOURCE: 64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

★ Back to Top

#### Subpart A—General

Back to Top

#### §26.1 What are the objectives of this part?

This part seeks to achieve several objectives:

- (a) To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts in the Department's highway, transit, and airport financial assistance programs;
  - (b) To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for DOT-assisted contracts;
  - (c) To ensure that the Department's DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
  - (d) To ensure that only firms that fully meet this part's eligibility standards are permitted to participate as DBEs;
  - (e) To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts;
- (f) To promote the use of DBEs in all types of federally-assisted contracts and procurement activities conducted by recipients.
- (g) To assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the marketplace outside the DBE program; and
- (h) To provide appropriate flexibility to recipients of Federal financial assistance in establishing and providing opportunities for DBEs.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 79 FR 59592, Oct. 2, 2014]

1. Back to Top

#### §26.3 To whom does this part apply?

- (a) If you are a recipient of any of the following types of funds, this part applies to you:
- (1) Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), Pub. L. 102-240, 105 Stat. 1914, or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21), Pub. L. 105-178, 112 Stat. 107. Titles I, III, and V of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Pub. L. 109-59, 119 Stat. 1144, and Divisions A and B of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), Pub. L. 112-141, 126 Stat. 405.
- (2) Federal transit funds authorized by Titles I, III, V and VI of ISTEA, Pub. L. 102-240 or by Federal transit laws in Title 49, U.S. Code, or Titles I, III, and V of the TEA-21, Pub. L. 105-178. Titles I, III, and V of the Safe, Accountable,

Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Pub. L. 109-59, 119 Stat. 1144; and Divisions A and B of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), Pub. L. 112-141, 126 Stat. 405.

- (3) Airport funds authorized by 49 U.S.C. 47101, et seq.
- (b) [Reserved]
- (c) If you are letting a contract, and that contract is to be performed entirely outside the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Northern Marianas Islands, this part does not apply to the contract.
- (d) If you are letting a contract in which DOT financial assistance does not participate, this part does not apply to the contract.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 79 FR 59592, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

### §26.5 What do the terms used in this part mean?

Affiliation has the same meaning the term has in the Small Business Administration (SBA) regulations, 13 CFR part 121.

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in 13 CFR part 121, concerns are affiliates of each other when, either directly or indirectly:
  - (i) One concern controls or has the power to control the other; or
  - (ii) A third party or parties controls or has the power to control both; or
  - (iii) An identity of interest between or among parties exists such that affiliation may be found.
- (2) In determining whether affiliation exists, it is necessary to consider all appropriate factors, including common ownership, common management, and contractual relationships. Affiliates must be considered together in determining whether a concern meets small business size criteria and the statutory cap on the participation of firms in the DBE program.

Alaska Native means a citizen of the United States who is a person of one-fourth degree or more Alaskan Indian (including Tsimshian Indians not enrolled in the Metlaktla Indian Community), Eskimo, or Aleut blood, or a combination of those bloodlines. The term includes, in the absence of proof of a minimum blood quantum, any citizen whom a Native village or Native group regards as an Alaska Native if their father or mother is regarded as an Alaska Native.

Alaska Native Corporation (ANC) means any Regional Corporation, Village Corporation, Urban Corporation, or Group Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alaska in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1601, et seq.).

Assets mean all the property of a person available for paying debts or for distribution, including one's respective share of jointly held assets. This includes, but is not limited to, cash on hand and in banks, savings accounts, IRA or other retirement accounts, accounts receivable, life insurance, stocks and bonds, real estate, and personal property.

Business, business concern or business enterprise means an entity organized for profit with a place of business located in the United States, and which operates primarily within the United States or which makes a significant contribution to the United States economy through payment of taxes or use of American products, materials, or labor.

Compliance means that a recipient has correctly implemented the requirements of this part.

Contingent Liability means a liability that depends on the occurrence of a future and uncertain event. This includes, but is not limited to, guaranty for debts owed by the applicant concern legal claims and judgments, and provisions for federal income tax.

Contract means a legally binding relationship obligating a seller to furnish supplies or services (including, but not limited to, construction and professional services) and the buyer to pay for them. For purposes of this part, a lease is considered to be a contract.

Contractor means one who participates, through a contract or subcontract (at any tier), in a DOT-assisted highway, transit, or airport program.

Days mean calendar days. In computing any period of time described in this part, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted, and when the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday. Similarly, in circumstances where the recipient's offices are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next day on which the agency is open.

Department or DOT means the U.S. Department of Transportation, including the Office of the Secretary, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

Disadvantaged business enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern—

- (1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and
- (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good faith efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Home state means the state in which a DBE firm or applicant for DBE certification maintains its principal place of business.

Immediate family member means father, mother, husband, wife, son, daughter, brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, father-in-law, mother-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, and domestic partner and civil unions recognized under State law.

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community of Indians, including any ANC, which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians, or is recognized as such by the State in which the tribe, band, nation, group, or community resides. See definition of "tribally-owned concern" in this section.

Joint venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Liabilities mean financial or pecuniary obligations. This includes, but is not limited to, accounts payable, notes payable to bank or others, installment accounts, mortgages on real estate, and unpaid taxes.

Native Hawaiian means any individual whose ancestors were natives, prior to 1778, of the area which now comprises the State of Hawaii.

Native Hawaiian Organization means any community service organization serving Native Hawaiians in the State of Hawaii which is a not-for-profit organization chartered by the State of Hawaii, is controlled by Native Hawaiians, and whose business activities will principally benefit such Native Hawaiians.

Noncompliance means that a recipient has not correctly implemented the requirements of this part.

Operating Administration or OA means any of the following parts of DOT: the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The "Administrator" of an operating administration includes his or her designees.

Personal net worth means the net value of the assets of an individual remaining after total liabilities are deducted. An individual's personal net worth does not include: The individual's ownership interest in an applicant or participating DBE firm; or the individual's equity in his or her primary place of residence. An individual's personal net worth includes only his or her own share of assets held jointly or as community property with the individual's spouse.

Primary industry classification means the most current North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) designation which best describes the primary business of a firm. The NAICS is described in the North American Industry Classification Manual—United States, which is available on the Internet at the U.S. Census Bureau Web site: <a href="http://www.census.gov/eos/www/naics/">http://www.census.gov/eos/www/naics/</a>.

Primary recipient means a recipient which receives DOT financial assistance and passes some or all of it on to another recipient.

Principal place of business means the business location where the individuals who manage the firm's day-to-day operations spend most working hours. If the offices from which management is directed and where the business records are kept are in different locations, the recipient will determine the principal place of business.

Program means any undertaking on a recipient's part to use DOT financial assistance, authorized by the laws to which this part applies.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

Race-neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender-neutrality.

Recipient is any entity, public or private, to which DOT financial assistance is extended, whether directly or through another recipient, through the programs of the FAA, FHWA, or FTA, or who has applied for such assistance.

Secretary means the Secretary of Transportation or his/her designee.

Set-aside means a contracting practice restricting eligibility for the competitive award of a contract solely to DBE firms.

Small Business Administration or SBA means the United States Small Business Administration.

SBA certified firm refers to firms that have a current, valid certification from or recognized by the SBA under the 8(a) BD or SDB programs.

Small business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individual means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who has been subjected to racial or ethnic prejudice or cultural bias within American society because of his or her identity as a members of groups and without regard to his or her individual qualities. The social disadvantage must stem from circumstances beyond the individual's control.

- (1) Any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis. An individual must demonstrate that he or she has held himself or herself out, as a member of a designated group if you require it.
- (2) Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:
  - (i) "Black Americans," which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
- (ii) "Hispanic Americans," which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
- (iii) "Native Americans," which includes persons who are enrolled members of a federally or State recognized Indian tribe, Alaska Natives, or Native Hawaiians;
- (iv) "Asian-Pacific Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Northern Marianas Islands, Samoa, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Tuvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
- (v) "Subcontinent Asian Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
  - (vi) Women;
- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.
- (3) Being born in a particular country does not, standing alone, mean that a person is necessarily a member of one of the groups listed in this definition.

Spouse means a married person, including a person in a domestic partnership or a civil union recognized under State law.

Transit vehicle manufacturer means any manufacturer whose primary business purpose is to manufacture vehicles specifically built for public mass transportation. Such vehicles include, but are not limited to: Buses, rail cars, trolleys, ferries, and vehicles manufactured specifically for paratransit purposes. Producers of vehicles that receive post-production alterations or retrofitting to be used for public transportation purposes (e.g., so-called cutaway vehicles, vans customized for service to people with disabilities) are also considered transit vehicle manufacturers. Businesses that manufacture,

mass-produce, or distribute vehicles solely for personal use and for sale "off the lot" are not considered transit vehicle manufacturers.

Tribally-owned concern means any concern at least 51 percent owned by an Indian tribe as defined in this section.

You refers to a recipient, unless a statement in the text of this part or the context requires otherwise (i.e., 'You must do XYZ' means that recipients must do XYZ).

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 64 FR 34570, June 28, 1999; 68 FR 35553, June 16, 2003; 76 FR 5096, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59592, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

#### §26.7 What discriminatory actions are forbidden?

- (a) You must never exclude any person from participation in, deny any person the benefits of, or otherwise discriminate against anyone in connection with the award and performance of any contract covered by this part on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.
- (b) In administering your DBE program, you must not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, use criteria or methods of administration that have the effect of defeating or substantially impairing accomplishment of the objectives of the program with respect to individuals of a particular race, color, sex, or national origin.
- Back to Top

### §26.9 How does the Department issue guidance and interpretations under this part?

- (a) Only guidance and interpretations (including interpretations set forth in certification appeal decisions) consistent with this part 26 and issued after March 4, 1999 express the official positions and views of the Department of Transportation or any of its operating administrations.
- (b) The Secretary of Transportation, Office of the Secretary of Transportation, FHWA, FTA, and FAA may issue written interpretations of or written guidance concerning this part. Written interpretations and guidance are valid, and express the official positions and views of the Department of Transportation or any of its operating administrations, only if they are issued over the signature of the Secretary of Transportation or if they contain the following statement:

The General Counsel of the Department of Transportation has reviewed this document and approved it as consistent with the language and intent of 49 CFR part 26.

[72 FR 15617, Apr. 2, 2007]

& Back to Top

### §26.11 What records do recipients keep and report?

- (a) You must transmit the Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments, found in Appendix B to this part, at the intervals stated on the form.
- (b) You must continue to provide data about your DBE program to the Department as directed by DOT operating administrations.
  - (c) You must create and maintain a bidders list.
- (1) The purpose of this list is to provide you as accurate data as possible about the universe of DBE and non-DBE contractors and subcontractors who seek to work on your Federally-assisted contracts for use in helping you set your overall goals.
- (2) You must obtain the following information about DBE and non-DBE contractors and subcontractors who seek to work on your Federally-assisted contracts:
  - (i) Firm name;
  - (ii) Firm address;
  - (iii) Firm's status as a DBE or non-DBE,
  - (iv) Age of the firm; and
- (v) The annual gross receipts of the firm. You may obtain this information by asking each firm to indicate into what gross receipts bracket they fit (e.g., less than \$500,000; \$500,000-\$1 million; \$1-2 million; \$2-5 million; etc.) rather than requesting an exact figure from the firm.

- (3) You may acquire the information for your bidders list in a variety of ways. For example, you can collect the data from all bidders, before or after the bid due date. You can conduct a survey that will result in statistically sound estimate of the universe of DBE and non-DBE contractors and subcontractors who seek to work on your Federally-assisted contracts. You may combine different data collection approaches (e.g., collect name and address information from all bidders, while conducting a survey with respect to age and gross receipts information).
- (d) You must maintain records documenting a firm's compliance with the requirements of this part. At a minimum, you must keep a complete application package for each certified firm and all affidavits of no-change, change notices, and on-site reviews. These records must be retained in accordance with applicable record retention requirements for the recipient's financial assistance agreement. Other certification or compliance related records must be retained for a minimum of three (3) years unless otherwise provided by applicable record retention requirements for the recipient's financial assistance agreement, whichever is longer.
- (e) The State department of transportation in each UCP established pursuant to §26.81 of this part must report to the Department of Transportation's Office of Civil Rights, by January 1, 2015, and each year thereafter, the percentage and location in the State of certified DBE firms in the UCP Directory controlled by the following:
  - Women;
  - (2) Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (other than women); and
  - (3) Individuals who are women and are otherwise socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 68951, Nov. 15, 2000; 76 FR 5096, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59593, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

#### §26.13 What assurances must recipients and contractors make?

- (a) Each financial assistance agreement you sign with a DOT operating administration (or a primary recipient) must include the following assurance: The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U S.C. 3801 et seq.).
- (b) Each contract you sign with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor) must include the following assurance: The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contract of carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
  - Withholding monthly progress payments;
  - (2) Assessing sanctions:
  - (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
  - (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

[79 FR 59593, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

#### §26.15 How can recipients apply for exemptions or waivers?

- (a) You can apply for an exemption from any provision of this part. To apply, you must request the exemption in writing from the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. The Secretary will grant the request only if it documents special or exceptional circumstances, not likely to be generally applicable, and not contemplated in connection with the rulemaking that established this part, that make your compliance with a specific provision of this part impractical. You must agree to take any steps that the Department specifies to comply with the intent of the provision from which an exemption is granted. The Secretary will issue a written response to all exemption requests.
- (b) You can apply for a waiver of any provision of Subpart B or C of this part including, but not limited to any provisions regarding administrative requirements, overall goals, contract goals or good faith efforts. Program waivers are for the purpose of authorizing you to operate a DBE program that achieves the objectives of this part by means that may

differ from one or more of the requirements of Subpart B or C of this part. To receive a program waiver, you must follow these procedures:

- (1) You must apply through the concerned operating administration. The application must include a specific program proposal and address how you will meet the criteria of paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Before submitting your application, you must have had public participation in developing your proposal, including consultation with the DBE community and at least one public hearing. Your application must include a summary of the public participation process and the information gathered through it.
  - (2) Your application must show that-
- (i) There is a reasonable basis to conclude that you could achieve a level of DBE participation consistent with the objectives of this part using different or innovative means other than those that are provided in subpart B or C of this part;
  - (ii) Conditions in your jurisdiction are appropriate for implementing the proposal;
- (iii) Your proposal would prevent discrimination against any individual or group in access to contracting opportunities or other benefits of the program; and
- (iv) Your proposal is consistent with applicable law and program requirements of the concerned operating administration's financial assistance program.
- (3) The Secretary has the authority to approve your application. If the Secretary grants your application, you may administer your DBE program as provided in your proposal, subject to the following conditions:
- (i) DBE eligibility is determined as provided in subparts D and E of this part, and DBE participation is counted as provided in §26.49;
  - (ii) Your level of DBE participation continues to be consistent with the objectives of this part;
  - (iii) There is a reasonable limitation on the duration of your modified program; and
  - (iv) Any other conditions the Secretary makes on the grant of the waiver.
- (4) The Secretary may end a program waiver at any time and require you to comply with this part's provisions. The Secretary may also extend the waiver, if he or she determines that all requirements of paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section continue to be met. Any such extension shall be for no longer than period originally set for the duration of the program.
- & Back to Top

# Subpart B—Administrative Requirements for DBE Programs for Federally-Assisted Contracting

& Back to Top

#### §26.21 Who must have a DBE program?

- (a) If you are in one of these categories and let DOT-assisted contracts, you must have a DBE program meeting the requirements of this part:
  - (1) All FHWA primary recipients receiving funds authorized by a statute to which this part applies;
- (2) FTA recipients receiving planning, capital and/or operating assistance who will award prime contracts (excluding transit vehicle purchases) the cumulative total value of which exceeds \$250,000 in FTA funds in a Federal fiscal year;
- (3) FAA recipients receiving grants for airport planning or development who will award prime contracts the cumulative total value of which exceeds \$250,000 in FAA funds in a Federal fiscal year.
- (b)(1) You must submit a DBE program conforming to this part by August 31, 1999 to the concerned operating administration (OA). Once the OA has approved your program, the approval counts for all of your DOT-assisted programs (except that goals are reviewed by the particular operating administration that provides funding for your DOT-assisted contracts).
- (2) You do not have to submit regular updates of your DBE programs, as long as you remain in compliance. However, you must submit significant changes in the program for approval.
- (c) You are not eligible to receive DOT financial assistance unless DOT has approved your DBE program and you are in compliance with it and this part. You must continue to carry out your program until all funds from DOT financial assistance have been expended.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 64 FR 34570, June 28, 1999; 65 FR 68951, Nov. 15, 2000; 79 FR 59593, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

### §26.23 What is the requirement for a policy statement?

You must issue a signed and dated policy statement that expresses your commitment to your DBE program, states its objectives, and outlines responsibilities for its implementation. You must circulate the statement throughout your organization and to the DBE and non-DBE business communities that perform work on your DOT-assisted contracts.

**♣** Back to Top

## §26.25 What is the requirement for a liaison officer?

You must have a DBE flaison officer, who shall have direct, independent access to your Chief Executive Officer concerning DBE program matters. The liaison officer shall be responsible for implementing all aspects of your DBE program. You must also have adequate staff to administer the program in compliance with this part.

& Back to Top

## §26.27 What efforts must recipients make concerning DBE financial institutions?

You must thoroughly investigate the full extent of services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals in your community and make reasonable efforts to use these institutions. You must also encourage prime contractors to use such institutions.

Back to Top

### §26.29 What prompt payment mechanisms must recipients have?

- (a) You must establish, as part of your DBE program, a contract clause to require prime contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment you make to the prime contractor.
- (b) You must ensure prompt and full payment of retainage from the prime contractor to the subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. You must use one of the following methods to comply with this requirement.
- (1) You may decline to hold retainage from prime contractors and prohibit prime contractors from holding retainage from subcontractors.
- (2) You may decline to hold retainage from prime contractors and require a contract clause obligating prime contractors to make prompt and full payment of any retainage kept by prime contractor to the subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed.
- (3) You may hold retainage from prime contractors and provide for prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions of the prime contract, pay retainage to prime contractors based on these acceptances, and require a contract clause obligating the prime contractor to pay all retainage owed to the subcontractor for satisfactory completion of the accepted work within 30 days after your payment to the prime contractor.
- (c) For purposes of this section, a subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished and documented as required by the recipient. When a recipient has made an incremental acceptance of a portion of a prime contract, the work of a subcontractor covered by that acceptance is deemed to be satisfactorily completed.
- (d) Your DBE program must provide appropriate means to enforce the requirements of this section. These means may include appropriate penalties for failure to comply, the terms and conditions of which you set. Your program may also provide that any delay or postponement of payment among the parties may take place only for good cause, with your prior written approval.
- (e) You may also establish, as part of your DBE program, any of the following additional mechanisms to ensure prompt payment;
- (1) A contract clause that requires prime contractors to include in their subcontracts language providing that prime contractors and subcontractors will use appropriate alternative dispute resolution mechanisms to resolve payment disputes. You may specify the nature of such mechanisms.
- (2) A contract clause providing that the prime contractor will not be reimbursed for work performed by subcontractors unless and until the prime contractor ensures that the subcontractors are promptly paid for the work they have performed.

(3) Other mechanisms, consistent with this part and applicable state and local law, to ensure that DBEs and other contractors are fully and promptly paid.

[68 FR 35553, June 16, 2003]

♣ Back to Top

## §26.31 What information must you include in your DBE directory?

- (a) In the directory required under §26.81(g) of this Part, you must list all firms eligible to participate as DBEs in your program. In the listing for each firm, you must include its address, phone number, and the types of work the firm has been certified to perform as a DBE.
- (b) You must list each type of work for which a firm is eligible to be certified by using the most specific NAICS code available to describe each type of work. You must make any changes to your current directory entries necessary to meet the requirement of this paragraph (a) by August 26, 2011.

[76 FR 5096, Jan. 28, 2011]

& Back to Top

## §26.33 What steps must a recipient take to address overconcentration of DBEs in certain types of work?

- (a) If you determine that DBE firms are so overconcentrated in a certain type of work as to unduly burden the opportunity of non-DBE firms to participate in this type of work, you must devise appropriate measures to address this overconcentration.
- (b) These measures may include the use of incentives, technical assistance, business development programs, mentor-protégé programs, and other appropriate measures designed to assist DBEs in performing work outside of the specific field in which you have determined that non-DBEs are unduly burdened. You may also consider varying your use of contract goals, to the extent consistent with §26.51, to unsure that non-DBEs are not unfairly prevented from competing for subcontracts.
- (c) You must obtain the approval of the concerned DOT operating administration for your determination of overconcentration and the measures you devise to address it. Once approved, the measures become part of your DBE program.
- ♣ Back to Top

## §26.35 What role do business development and mentor-protégé programs have in the DBE program?

- (a) You may or, if an operating administration directs you to, you must establish a DBE business development program (BDP) to assist firms in gaining the ability to compete successfully in the marketplace outside the DBE program. You may require a DBE firm, as a condition of receiving assistance through the BDP, to agree to terminate its participation in the DBE program after a certain time has passed or certain objectives have been reached. See Appendix C of this part for guidance on administering BDP programs.
- (b) As part of a BDP or separately, you may establish a "mentor-protégé" program, in which another DBE or non-DBE firm is the principal source of business development assistance to a DBE firm.
- (1) Only firms you have certified as DBEs before they are proposed for participation in a mentor-protégé program are eligible to participate in the mentor-protégé program.
  - (2) During the course of the mentor-protégé relationship, you must:
- (i) Not award DBE credit to a non-DBE mentor firm for using its own protégé firm for more than one half of its goal on any contract let by the recipient; and
- (ii) Not award DBE credit to a non-DBE mentor firm for using its own protégé firm for more than every other contract performed by the protégé firm.
- (3) For purposes of making determinations of business size under this part, you must not treat protégé firms as affiliates of mentor firms, when both firms are participating under an approved mentor-protégé program. See Appendix D of this part for guidance concerning the operation of mentor-protégé programs.
- (c) Your BDPs and mentor-protégé programs must be approved by the concerned operating administration before you implement them. Once approved, they become part of your DBE program.
- ♣ Back to Top

## §26.37 What are a recipient's responsibilities for monitoring the performance of other program participants?

- (a) You must implement appropriate mechanisms to ensure compliance with the part's requirements by all program participants (e.g., applying legal and contract remedies available under Federal, state and local law). You must set forth these mechanisms in your DBE program.
- (b) Your DBE program must also include a monitoring and enforcement mechanism to ensure that work committed to DBEs at contract award or subsequently (e.g., as the result of modification to the contract) is actually performed by the DBEs to which the work was committed. This mechanism must include a written certification that you have reviewed contracting records and monitored work sites in your state for this purpose. The monitoring to which this paragraph refers may be conducted in conjunction with monitoring of contract performance for other purposes (e.g., close-out reviews for a contract).
- (c) This mechanism must provide for a running tally of actual DBE attainments (e.g., payments actually made to DBE firms), including a means of comparing these attainments to commitments. In your reports of DBE participation to the Department, you must display both commitments and attainments.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 68951, Nov. 15, 2000; 68 FR 35554, June 16, 2003; 76 FR 5097, Jan. 28, 2011]

& Back to Top

### §26.39 Fostering small business participation.

- (a) Your DBE program must include an element to structure contracting requirements to facilitate competition by small business concerns, taking all reasonable steps to eliminate obstacles to their participation, including unnecessary and unjustified bundling of contract requirements that may preclude small business participation in procurements as prime contractors or subcontractors.
- (b) This element must be submitted to the appropriate DOT operating administration for approval as a part of your DBE program by February 28, 2012. As part of this program element you may include, but are not limited to, the following strategies:
  - (1) Establishing a race-neutral small business set-aside for prime contracts under a stated amount (e.g., \$1 million).
- (2) In multi-year design-build contracts or other large contracts (e.g., for "megaprojects") requiring bidders on the prime contract to specify elements of the contract or specific subcontracts that are of a size that small businesses, including DBEs, can reasonably perform.
- (3) On prime contracts not having DBE contract goals, requiring the prime contractor to provide subcontracting opportunities of a size that small businesses, including DBEs, can reasonably perform, rather than self-performing all the work involved.
- (4) Identifying alternative acquisition strategies and structuring procurements to facilitate the ability of consortia or joint ventures consisting of small businesses, including DBEs, to compete for and perform prime contracts.
- (5) To meet the portion of your overall goal you project to meet through race-neutral measures, ensuring that a reasonable number of prime contracts are of a size that small businesses, including DBEs, can reasonably perform-
- (c) You must actively implement your program elements to foster small business participation. Doing so is a requirement of good faith implementation of your DBE program.

[76 FR 5097, Jan. 28, 2011]

& Back to Top

## Subpart C—Goals, Good Faith Efforts, and Counting

♣ Back to Top

## §26.41 What is the role of the statutory 10 percent goal in this program?

- (a) The statutes authorizing this program provide that, except to the extent the Secretary determines otherwise, not less than 10 percent of the authorized funds are to be expended with DBEs.
- (b) This 10 percent goal is an aspirational goal at the national level, which the Department uses as a tool in evaluating and monitoring DBEs' opportunities to participate in DOT-assisted contracts.
- (c) The national 10 percent goal does not authorize or require recipients to set overall or contract goals at the 10 percent level, or any other particular level, or to take any special administrative steps if their goals are above or below 10 percent.

#### & Back to Top

## §26.43 Can recipients use set-asides or quotas as part of this program?

- (a) You are not permitted to use quotas for DBEs on DOT-assisted contracts subject to this part.
- (b) You may not set-aside contracts for DBEs on DOT-assisted contracts subject to this part, except that, in limited and extreme circumstances, you may use set-asides when no other method could be reasonably expected to redress egregious instances of discrimination.
- ♣ Back to Top

#### §26.45 How do recipients set overall goals?

- (a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, you must set an overall goal for DBE participation in your DOT-assisted contracts.
- (2) If you are a FTA or FAA recipient who reasonably anticipates awarding (excluding transit vehicle purchases) \$250,000 or less in FTA or FAA funds in prime contracts in a Federal fiscal year, you are not required to develop overall goals for FTA or FAA respectively for that fiscal year. However, if you have an existing DBE program, it must remain in effect and you must seek to fulfill the objectives outlined in §26.1.
- (b) Your overall goal must be based on demonstrable evidence of the availability of ready, willing and able DBEs relative to all businesses ready, willing and able to participate on your DOT-assisted contracts (hereafter, the "relative availability of DBEs"). The goal must reflect your determination of the level of DBE participation you would expect absent the effects of discrimination. You cannot simply rely on either the 10 percent national goal, your previous overall goal or past DBE participation rates in your program without reference to the relative availability of DBEs in your market.
- (c) Step 1. You must begin your goal setting process by determining a base figure for the relative availability of DBEs. The following are examples of approaches that you may take toward determining a base figure. These examples are provided as a starting point for your goal setting process. Any percentage figure derived from one of these examples should be considered a basis from which you begin when examining all evidence available in your jurisdiction. These examples are not intended as an exhaustive list. Other methods or combinations of methods to determine a base figure may be used, subject to approval by the concerned operating administration.
- (1) Use DBE Directories and Census Bureau Data. Determine the number of ready, willing and able DBEs in your market from your DBE directory. Using the Census Bureau's County Business Pattern (CBP) data base, determine the number of all ready, willing and able businesses available in your market that perform work in the same NAICS codes. (Information about the CBP data base may be obtained from the Census Bureau at their web site, <a href="https://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html">www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html</a>.) Divide the number of DBEs by the number of all businesses to derive a base figure for the relative availability of DBEs in your market.
- (2) Use a bidders list. Determine the number of DBEs that have bid or quoted (successful and unsuccessful) on your DOT-assisted prime contracts or subcontracts in the past three years. Determine the number of all businesses that have bid or quoted (successful and unsuccessful) on prime or subcontracts in the same time period. Divide the number of DBE bidders and quoters by the number of all businesses to derive a base figure for the relative availability of DBEs in your market. When using this approach, you must establish a mechanism (documented in your goal submission) to directly capture data on DBE and non-DBE prime and subcontractors that submitted bids or quotes on your DOT-assisted contracts.
  - (3) Use data from a disparity study. Use a percentage figure derived from data in a valid, applicable disparity study.
- (4) Use the goal of another DOT recipient. If another DOT recipient in the same, or substantially similar, market has set an overall goal in compliance with this rule, you may use that goal as a base figure for your goal.
- (5) Alternative methods. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, you may use other methods to determine a base figure for your overall goal. Any methodology you choose must be based on demonstrable evidence of local market conditions and be designed to ultimately attain a goal that is rationally related to the relative availability of DBEs in your market. The exclusive use of a list of prequalified contractors or plan holders, or a bidders list that does not comply with the requirements of paragraph (c)(2) of this section, is not an acceptable alternative means of determining the availability of DBEs.
- (d) Step 2. Once you have calculated a base figure, you must examine all of the evidence available in your jurisdiction to determine what adjustment, if any, is needed to the base figure to arrive at your overall goal. If the evidence does not suggest an adjustment is necessary, then no adjustment shall be made.
  - (1) There are many types of evidence that must be considered when adjusting the base figure. These include:
- (i) The current capacity of DBEs to perform work in your DOT-assisted contracting program, as measured by the volume of work DBEs have performed in recent years;

- (ii) Evidence from disparity studies conducted anywhere within your jurisdiction, to the extent it is not already accounted for in your base figure; and
- (iii) If your base figure is the goal of another recipient, you must adjust it for differences in your local market and your contracting program.
- (2) If available, you must consider evidence from related fields that affect the opportunities for DBEs to form, grow and compete. These include, but are not limited to:
- (i) Statistical disparities in the ability of DBEs to get the financing, bonding and insurance required to participate in your program;
- (ii) Data on employment, self-employment, education, training and union apprenticeship programs, to the extent you can relate it to the opportunities for DBEs to perform in your program.
- (3) If you attempt to make an adjustment to your base figure to account for the continuing effects of past discrimination (often called the "but for" factor) or the effects of an ongoing DBE program, the adjustment must be based on demonstrable evidence that is logically and directly related to the effect for which the adjustment is sought.
- (e) Once you have determined a percentage figure in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, you should express your overall goal as follows:
- (1) If you are an FHWA recipient, as a percentage of all Federal-aid highway funds you will expend in FHWA-assisted contracts in the forthcoming three fiscal years.
- (2) If you are an FTA or FAA recipient, as a percentage of all FT or FAA funds (exclusive of FTA funds to be used for the purchase of transit vehicles) that you will expend in FTA or FAA-assisted contracts in the three forthcoming fiscal years.
- (3) In appropriate cases, the FHWA, FTA or FAA Administrator may permit or require you to express your overall goal as a percentage of funds for a particular grant or project or group of grants and/or projects, including entire projects. Like other overall goals, a project goal may be adjusted to reflect changed circumstances, with the concurrence of the appropriate operating administration.
- (i) A project goal is an overall goal, and must meet all the substantive and procedural requirements of this section pertaining to overall goals.
  - (ii) A project goal covers the entire length of the project to which it applies.
- (iii) The project goal should include a projection of the DBE participation anticipated to be obtained during each fiscal year covered by the project goal.
- (iv) The funds for the project to which the project goal pertains are separated from the base from which your regular overall goal, applicable to contracts not part of the project covered by a project goal, is calculated.
- (f)(1)(i) If you set your overall goal on a fiscal year basis, you must submit it to the applicable DOT operating administration by August 1 at three-year intervals, based on a schedule established by the FHWA, FTA, or FAA, as applicable, and posted on that agency's Web site.
- (ii) You may adjust your three-year overall goal during the three-year period to which it applies, in order to reflect changed circumstances. You must submit such an adjustment to the concerned operating administration for review and approval.
- (iii) The operating administration may direct you to undertake a review of your goal if necessary to ensure that the goal continues to fit your circumstances appropriately.
- (iv) While you are required to submit an overall goal to FHWA, FTA, or FAA only every three years, the overall goal and the provisions of Sec. 26.47(c) apply to each year during that three-year period.
- (v) You may make, for informational purposes, projections of your expected DBE achievements during each of the three years covered by your overall goal. However, it is the overall goal itself, and not these informational projections, to which the provisions of section 26.47(c) of this part apply.
- (2) If you are a recipient and set your overall goal on a project or grant basis as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, you must submit the goal for review at a time determined by the FHWA, FTA or FAA Administrator, as applicable.
- (3) You must include with your overall goaf submission a description of the methodology you used to establish the goal, including your base figure and the evidence with which it was calculated, and the adjustments you made to the base figure and the evidence you relied on for the adjustments. You should also include a summary listing of the relevant available evidence in your jurisdiction and, where applicable, an explanation of why you did not use that evidence to adjust

your base figure. You must also include your projection of the portions of the overall goal you expect to meet through race-neutral and race-considous measures, respectively (see 26.51(c)).

- (4) You are not required to obtain prior operating administration concurrence with your overall goal. However, if the operating administration's review suggests that your overall goal has not been correctly calculated or that your method for calculating goals is inadequate, the operating administration may, after consulting with you, adjust your overall goal or require that you do so. The adjusted overall goal is binding on you. In evaluating the adequacy or soundness of the methodology used to derive the overall goal, the operating administration will be guided by goal setting principles and best practices identified by the Department in guidance issued pursuant to §26.9.
- (5) If you need additional time to collect data or take other steps to develop an approach to setting overall goals, you may request the approval of the concerned operating administration for an interim goal and/or goal-setting mechanism. Such a mechanism must:
- (i) Reflect the relative availability of DBEs in your local market to the maximum extent feasible given the data available to you; and
  - (ii) Avoid imposing undue burdens on non-DBEs.
- (6) Timely submission and operating administration approval of your overall goal is a condition of eligibility for DOT financial assistance
- (7) If you fail to establish and implement goals as provided in this section, you are not in compliance with this part. If you fail to comply with this requirement, you are not eligible to receive DOT financial assistance.
  - (g)(1) In establishing an overall goal, you must provide for consultation and publication. This includes:
- (i) Consultation with minority, women's and general contractor groups, community organizations, and other officials or organizations which could be expected to have information concerning the availability of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged businesses, the effects of discrimination or opportunities for DBEs, and your efforts to establish a level playing field for the participation of DBEs. The consultation must include a scheduled, direct, interactive exchange (e.g., a face-to-face meeting, video conference, teleconference) with as many interested stakeholders as possible focused on obtaining information relevant to the goal setting process, and it must occur before you are required to submit your methodology to the operating administration for review pursuant to paragraph (f) of this section. You must document in your goal submission the consultation process you engaged in. Notwithstanding paragraph (f)(4) of this section, you may not implement your proposed goal until you have complied with this requirement.
- (ii) A published notice announcing your proposed overall goal before submission to the operating administration on August 1st. The notice must be posted on your official Internet Web site and may be posted in any other sources (e.g., minority-focused media, trade association publications). If the proposed goal changes following review by the operating administration, the revised goal must be posted on your official Internet Web site.
- (2) At your discretion, you may inform the public that the proposed overall goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at your principal office and for a 30-day comment period. Notice of the comment period must include addresses to which comments may be sent. The public comment period will not extend the August 1st deadline set in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (h) Your overall goals must provide for participation by all certified DBEs and must not be subdivided into group-specific goals.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 64 FR 34570, June 28, 1999; 65 FR 68951, Nov. 15, 2000; 68 FR 35553, June 16, 2003; 75 FR 5536, Feb. 3, 2010; 76 FR 5097, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59593, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

## §26.47 Can recipients be penalized for failing to meet overall goals?

- (a) You cannot be penalized, or treated by the Department as being in noncompliance with this rule, because your DBE participation falls short of your overall goal, unless you have failed to administer your program in good faith.
- (b) If you do not have an approved DBE program or overall goal, or if you fail to implement your program in good faith, you are in noncompliance with this part.
- (c) If the awards and commitments shown on your Uniform Report of Awards or Commitments and Payments at the end of any fiscal year are less than the overall goal applicable to that fiscal year, you must do the following in order to be regarded by the Department as implementing your DBE program in good faith:
- (1) Analyze in detail the reasons for the difference between the overall goal and your awards and commitments in that fiscal year;

- (2) Establish specific steps and milestones to correct the problems you have identified in your analysis and to enable you to meet fully your goal for the new fiscal year;
- (3)(i) If you are a state highway agency; one of the 50 largest transit authorities as determined by the FTA; or an Operational Evolution Partnership Plan airport or other airport designated by the FAA, you must submit, within 90 days of the end of the fiscal year, the analysis and corrective actions developed under paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section to the appropriate operating administration for approval. If the operating administration approves the report, you will be regarded as complying with the requirements of this section for the remainder of the fiscal year.
- (ii) As a transit authority or airport not meeting the criteria of paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, you must retain analysis and corrective actions in your records for three years and make it available to FTA or FAA on request for their review.
- (4) FHWA, FTA, or FAA may impose conditions on the recipient as part of its approval of the recipient's analysis and corrective actions including, but not limited to, modifications to your overall goal methodology, changes in your race-conscious/race-neutral split, or the introduction of additional race-neutral or race-conscious measures.
- (5) You may be regarded as being in noncompliance with this Part, and therefore subject to the remedies in §26.103 or §26.105 of this part and other applicable regulations, for failing to implement your DBE program in good faith if any of the following things occur:
- (i) You do not submit your analysis and corrective actions to FHWA, FTA, or FAA in a timely manner as required under paragraph (c)(3) of this section;
  - (ii) FHWA, FTA, or FAA disapproves your analysis or corrective actions; or
- (iii) You do not fully implement the corrective actions to which you have committed or conditions that FHWA, FTA, or FAA has imposed following review of your analysis and corrective actions
- (d) If, as recipient, your Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments or other information coming to the attention of FTA, FHWA, or FAA, demonstrates that current trends make it unlikely that you will achieve DBE awards and commitments that would be necessary to allow you to meet your overall goal at the end of the fiscal year, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, as applicable, may require you to make further good faith efforts, such as by modifying your race-conscious/race-neutral split or introducing additional race-neutral or race-conscious measures for the remainder of the fiscal year.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 76 FR 5098, Jan. 28, 2011]

& Back to Top

## §26.49 How are overall goals established for transit vehicle manufacturers?

- (a) If you are an FTA recipient, you must require in your DBE program that each transit vehicle manufacturer, as a condition of being authorized to bid or propose on FTA-assisted transit vehicle procurements, certify that it has complied with the requirements of this section. You do not include FTA assistance used in transit vehicle procurements in the base amount from which your overall goal is calculated.
- (1) Only those transit vehicle manufacturers listed on FTA's certified list of Transit Vehicle Manufacturers, or that have submitted a goal methodology to FTA that has been approved or has not been disapproved, at the time of solicitation are eligible to bid.
- (2) A TVM's failure to implement the DBE Program in the manner as prescribed in this section and throughout 49 CFR part 26 will be deemed as non-compliance, which will result in removal from FTA's certified TVMs list, resulting in that manufacturer becoming ineligible to bid.
- (3) FTA recipient's failure to comply with the requirements set forth in paragraph (a) of this section may result in formal enforcement action or appropriate sanction as determined by FTA (e.g., FTA declining to participate in the vehicle procurement).
- (4) FTA recipients are required to submit within 30 days of making an award, the name of the successful bidder, and the total doilar value of the contract in the manner prescribed in the grant agreement.
- (b) If you are a transit vehicle manufacturer, you must establish and submit for FTA's approval an annual overall percentage goal.
- (1) In setting your overall goal, you should be guided, to the extent applicable, by the principles underlying §26.45. The base from which you calculate this goal is the amount of FTA financial assistance included in transit vehicle contracts you will bid on during the fiscal year in question, less the portion(s) attributable to the manufacturing process performed entirely by the transit vehicle manufacturer's own forces.

- (i) You must consider and include in your base figure all domestic contracting opportunities made available to non-DBE firms; and
- (ii) You must exclude from this base figure funds attributable to work performed outside the United States and its territories, possessions, and commonwealths.
- (iii) In establishing an overall goal, the transit vehicle manufacturer must provide for public participation. This includes consultation with interested parties consistent with §26.45(g).
- (2) The requirements of this part with respect to submission and approval of overall goals apply to you as they do to recipients
- (c) Transit vehicle manufacturers awarded must comply with the reporting requirements of §26.11 of this part including the requirement to submit the Uniform Report of Awards or Commitments and Payments, in order to remain eligible to bid on FTA assisted transit vehicle procurements.
- (d) Transit vehicle manufacturers must implement all other applicable requirements of this part, except those relating to UCPs and DBE certification procedures.
- (e) If you are an FHWA or FAA recipient, you may, with FHWA or FAA approval, use the procedures of this section with respect to procurements of vehicles or specialized equipment. If you choose to do so, then the manufacturers of this equipment must meet the same requirements (including goal approval by FHWA or FAA) as transit vehicle manufacturers must meet in FTA-assisted procurements.
- (f) As a recipient you may, with FTA approval, establish project-specific goals for DBE participation in the procurement of transit vehicles in lieu of complying through the procedures of this section.

[79 FR 59594, Oct. 2, 2014]

♠ Back to Top

### §26.51 What means do recipients use to meet overall goals?

- (a) You must meet the maximum feasible portion of your overall goal by using race-neutral means of facilitating race-neutral DBE participation. Race-neutral DBE participation includes any time a DBE wins a prime contract through customary competitive procurement procedures or is awarded a subcontract on a prime contract that does not carry a DBE contract goal.
  - (b) Race-neutral means include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (1) Arranging solicitations, times for the presentation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules in ways that facilitate participation by DBEs and other small businesses and by making contracts more accessible to small businesses, by means such as those provided under §26.39 of this part.
- (2) Providing assistance in overcoming limitations such as inability to obtain bonding or financing (e.g., by such means as simplifying the bonding process, reducing bonding requirements, eliminating the impact of surety costs from bids, and providing services to help DBEs, and other small businesses, obtain bonding and financing);
  - (3) Providing technical assistance and other services;
- (4) Carrying out information and communications programs on contracting procedures and specific contract opportunities (e.g., ensuring the inclusion of DBEs, and other small businesses, on recipient mailing lists for bidders; ensuring the dissemination to bidders on prime contracts of lists of potential subcontractors; provision of information in languages other than English, where appropriate);
- (5) Implementing a supportive services program to develop and improve immediate and long-term business management, record keeping, and financial and accounting capability for DBEs and other small businesses;
- (6) Providing services to help DBEs, and other small businesses, improve long-term development, increase opportunities to participate in a variety of kinds of work, handle increasingly significant projects, and achieve eventual self-sufficiency;
- (7) Establishing a program to assist new, start-up firms, particularly in fields in which DBE participation has historically been low;
- (8) Ensuring distribution of your DBE directory, through print and electronic means, to the widest feasible universe of potential prime contractors; and
- (9) Assisting DBEs, and other small businesses, to develop their capability to utilize emerging technology and conduct business through electronic media.

- (c) Each time you submit your overall goal for review by the concerned operating administration, you must also submit your projection of the portion of the goal that you expect to meet through race-neutral means and your basis for that projection. This projection is subject to approval by the concerned operating administration, in conjunction with its review of your overall goal.
- (d) You must establish contract goals to meet any portion of your overall goal you do not project being able to meet using race-neutral means.
  - (e) The following provisions apply to the use of contract goals:
  - (1) You may use contract goals only on those DOT-assisted contracts that have subcontracting possibilities.
- (2) You are not required to set a contract goal on every DOT-assisted contract. You are not required to set each contract goal at the same percentage level as the overall goal. The goal for a specific contract may be higher or lower than that percentage level of the overall goal, depending on such factors as the type of work involved, the location of the work, and the availability of DBEs for the work of the particular contract. However, over the period covered by your overall goal, you must set contract goals so that they will cumulatively result in meeting any portion of your overall goal you do not project being able to meet through the use of race-neutral means.
- (3) Operating administration approval of each contract goal is not necessarily required. However, operating administrations may review and approve or disapprove any contract goal you establish.
- (4) Your contract goals must provide for participation by all certified DBEs and must not be subdivided into groupspecific goals.
- (f) To ensure that your DBE program continues to be narrowly tailored to overcome the effects of discrimination, you must adjust your use of contract goals as follows:
- (1) If your approved projection under paragraph (c) of this section estimates that you can meet your entire overall goal for a given year through race-neutral means, you must implement your program without setting contract goals during that year, unless it becomes necessary in order meet your overall goal.

Example to paragraph (f)(1); Your overall goal for Year 1 is 12 percent. You estimate that you can obtain 12 percent or more DBE participation through the use of race-neutral measures, without any use of contract goals. In this case, you do not set any contract goals for the contracts that will be performed in Year 1. However, if part way through Year 1, your DBE awards or commitments are not at a level that would permit you to achieve your overall goal for Year 1, you could begin setting race-conscious DBE contract goals during the remainder of the year as part of your obligation to implement your program in good faith.

(2) If, during the course of any year in which you are using contract goals, you determine that you will exceed your overall goal, you must reduce or eliminate the use of contract goals to the extent necessary to ensure that the use of contract goals does not result in exceeding the overall goal. If you determine that you will fall short of your overall goal, then you must make appropriate modifications in your use of race-neutral and/or race-conscious measures to allow you to meet the overall goal.

Example to paragraph (f)(2): In Year II, your overall goal is 12 percent. You have estimated that you can obtain 5 percent DBE participation through use of race-neutral measures. You therefore plan to obtain the remaining 7 percent participation through use of DBE goals. By September, you have already obtained 11 percent DBE participation for the year. For contracts let during the remainder of the year, you use contract goals only to the extent necessary to obtain an additional one percent DBE participation. However, if you determine in September that your participation for the year is likely to be only 8 percent total, then you would increase your use of race-neutral and/or race-conscious means during the remainder of the year in order to achieve your overall goal.

(3) If the DBE participation you have obtained by race-neutral means alone meets or exceeds your overall goals for two consecutive years, you are not required to make a projection of the amount of your goal you can meet using such means in the next year. You do not set contract goals on any contracts in the next year. You continue using only race-neutral means to meet your overall goals unless and until you do not meet your overall goal for a year.

Example to paragraph (f)(3): Your overall goal for Years I and Year II is 10 percent. The DBE participation you obtain through race-neutral measures alone is 10 percent or more in each year. (For this purpose, it does not matter whether you obtained additional DBE participation through using contract goals in these years.) In Year III and following years, you do not need to make a projection under paragraph (c) of this section of the portion of your overall goal you expect to meet using race-neutral means. You simply use race-neutral means to achieve your overall goals. However, if in Year VI your DBE participation falls short of your overall goal, then you must make a paragraph (c) projection for Year VII and, if necessary, resume use of contract goals in that year.

(4) If you obtain DBE participation that exceeds your overall goal in two consecutive years through the use of contract goals (i.e., not through the use of race-neutral means alone), you must reduce your use of contract goals proportionately in the following year.

Example to paragraph (f)(4): In Years I and II, your overall goal is 12 percent, and you obtain 14 and 16 percent DBE participation, respectively. You have exceeded your goals over the two-year period by an average of 25 percent. In Year III, your overall goal is again 12 percent, and your paragraph (c) projection estimates that you will obtain 4 percent DBE participation through

race-neutral means and 8 percent through contract goals. You then reduce the contract goal projection by 25 percent (i.e., from 8 to 6 percent) and set contract goals accordingly during the year. If in Year III you obtain 11 percent participation, you do not use this contract goal adjustment mechanism for Year IV, because there have not been two consecutive years of exceeding overall goals.

(g) In any year in which you project meeting part of your goal through race-neutral means and the remainder through contract goals, you must maintain data separately on DBE achievements in those contracts with and without contract goals, respectively. You must report this data to the concerned operating administration as provided in §26.11.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 76 FR 5098, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59595, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

# §26.53 What are the good faith efforts procedures recipients follow in situations where there are contract goals?

- (a) When you have established a DBE contract goal, you must award the contract only to a bidder/offeror who makes good faith efforts to meet it. You must determine that a bidder/offeror has made good faith efforts if the bidder/offeror does either of the following things:
  - (1) Documents that it has obtained enough DBE participation to meet the goal; or
- (2) Documents that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal, even though it did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to do so. If the bidder/offeror does document adequate good faith efforts, you must not deny award of the contract on the basis that the bidder/offeror failed to meet the goal. See Appendix A of this part for guidance in determining the adequacy of a bidder/offeror's good faith efforts.
- (b) In your solicitations for DOT-assisted contracts for which a contract goal has been established, you must require the following:
  - (1) Award of the contract will be conditioned on meeting the requirements of this section;
- (2) All bidders or offerors will be required to submit the following information to the recipient, at the time provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section:
  - (i) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
- (ii) A description of the work that each DBE will perform. To count toward meeting a goal, each DBE firm must be certified in a NAICS code applicable to the kind of work the firm would perform on the contract;
  - (iii) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating;
- (iv) Written documentation of the bidder/offeror's commitment to use a DBE subcontractor whose participation it submits to meet a contract goal; and
- (v) Written confirmation from each listed DBE firm that it is participating in the contract in the kind and amount of work provided in the prime contractor's commitment.
- (vi) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts (see Appendix A of this part). The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract; and
  - (3)(i) At your discretion, the bidder/offeror must present the information required by paragraph (b)(2) of this section—
- (A) Under sealed bid procedures, as a matter of responsiveness, or with initial proposals, under contract negotiation procedures; or
- (B) No later than 7 days after bid opening as a matter of responsibility. The 7 days shall be reduced to 5 days beginning January 1, 2017.
- (ii) Provided that, in a negotiated procurement, including a design-build procurement, the bidder/offeror may make a contractually binding commitment to meet the goal at the time of bid submission or the presentation of initial proposals but provide the information required by paragraph (b)(2) of this section before the final selection for the contract is made by the recipient.
- (c) You must make sure all information is complete and accurate and adequately documents the bidder/offeror's good faith efforts before committing yourself to the performance of the contract by the bidder/offeror.
- (d) If you determine that the apparent successful bidder/offeror has failed to meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, you must, before awarding the contract, provide the bidder/offeror an opportunity for administrative reconsideration.

- (1) As part of this reconsideration, the bidder/offeror must have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.
- (2) Your decision on reconsideration must be made by an official who did not take part in the original determination that the bidder/offeror failed to meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so.
- (3) The bidder/offeror must have the opportunity to meet in person with your reconsideration official to discuss the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.
- (4) You must send the bidder/offeror a written decision on reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so.
  - (5) The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Department of Transportation.
- (e) In a "design-build" or "turnkey" contracting situation, in which the recipient lets a master contract to a contractor, who in turn lets subsequent subcontracts for the work of the project, a recipient may establish a goal for the project. The master contractor then establishes contract goals, as appropriate, for the subcontracts it lets. Recipients must maintain oversight of the master contractor's activities to ensure that they are conducted consistent with the requirements of this part.
- (f)(1)(i) You must require that a prime contractor not terminate a DBE subcontractor listed in response to paragraph (b)(2) of this section (or an approved substitute DBE firm) without your prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.
  - (ii) You must include in each prime contract a provision stating:
- (A) That the contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains your written consent as provided in this paragraph (f); and
- (B) That, unless your consent is provided under this paragraph (f), the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.
- (2) You may provide such written consent only if you agree, for reasons stated in your concurrence document, that the prime contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE firm.
  - (3) For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:
  - (i) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (ii) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (iii) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements.
  - (iv) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (v) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law:
  - (vii) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (vi) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
  - (vii) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (viii) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (ix) Other documented good cause that you determine compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.
- (4) Before transmitting to you its request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the prime contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to you, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request.

- (5) The prime contractor must give the DBE five days to respond to the prime contractor's notice and advise you and the contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why you should not approve the prime contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g., safety), you may provide a response period shorter than five days.
- (6) In addition to post-award terminations, the provisions of this section apply to preaward deletions of or substitutions for DBE firms put forward by offerors in negotiated procurements.
- (g) When a DBE subcontractor is terminated as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, you must require the prime contractor to make good faith efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. These good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal you established for the procurement. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the contractor. If the recipient requests documentation under this provision, the contractor shall submit the documentation within 7 days, which may be extended for an additional 7 days if necessary at the request of the contractor, and the recipient shall provide a written determination to the contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.
- (h) You must include in each prime contract the contract clause required by §26.13(b) stating that failure by the contractor to carry out the requirements of this part is a material breach of the contract and may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedies set forth in that section you deem appropriate if the prime contractor fails to comply with the requirements of this section.
- (i) You must apply the requirements of this section to DBE bidders/offerors for prime contracts. In determining whether a DBE bidder/offeror for a prime contract has met a contract goal, you count the work the DBE has committed to performing with its own forces as well as the work that it has committed to be performed by DBE subcontractors and DBE suppliers.
- (j) You must require the contractor awarded the contract to make available upon request a copy of all DBE subcontracts. The subcontractor shall ensure that all subcontracts or an agreement with DBEs to supply labor or materials require that the subcontract and all lower tier subcontractors be performed in accordance with this part's provisions.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 76 FR 5098, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59595, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

#### §26.55 How is DBE participation counted toward goals?

- (a) When a DBE participates in a contract, you count only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE toward DBE goals.
- (1) Count the entire amount of that portion of a construction contract (or other contract not covered by paragraph (a) (2) of this section) that is performed by the DBE's own forces. Include the cost of supplies and materials obtained by the DBE for the work of the contract, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE (except supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate).
- (2) Count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, toward DBE goals, provided you determine the fee to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- (3) When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subcontracted work may be counted toward DBE goals only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward DBE goals.
- (b) When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, count a portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the DBE performs with its own forces toward DBE goals.
- (c) Count expenditures to a DBE contractor toward DBE goals only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.
- (1) A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, you must evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

- (2) A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, you must examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.
- (3) If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, you must presume that it is not performing a commercially useful function.
- (4) When a DBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. You may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.
- (5) Your decisions on commercially useful function matters are subject to review by the concerned operating administration, but are not administratively appealable to DOT.
- (d) Use the following factors in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function:
- (1) The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- (2) The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- (3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- (4) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract
- (5) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE that leases trucks equipped with drivers from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by non-DBE leased trucks equipped with drivers not to exceed the value of transportation services on the contract provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employee drivers. Additional participation by non-DBE owned trucks equipped with drivers receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement. If a recipient chooses this approach, it must obtain written consent from the appropriate DOT operating administration.

Example to paragraph (d)(5). DBE Firm X uses two of its own trucks on a contract. It leases two trucks from DBE Firm Y and six trucks equipped with drivers from non-DBE Firm Z. DBE credit would be awarded for the total value of transportation services provided by Firm X and Firm Y, and may also be awarded for the total value of transportation services provided by Four of the six trucks provided by Firm Z. In all, full credit would be allowed for the participation of eight trucks. DBE credit could be awarded only for the fees or commissions pertaining to the remaining trucks Firm X receives as a result of the lease with Firm Z.

(6) The DBE may lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE truck leasing company. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE truck leasing company and uses its own employees as drivers, it is entitled to credit for the total value of these hauling services.

Example to paragraph (d)(6): DBE Firm X uses two of its own trucks on a contract. It leases two additional trucks from non-DBE Firm Z. Firm X uses its own employees to drive the trucks leased from Firm Z. DBE credit would be awarded for the total value of the transportation services provided by all four trucks.

- (7) For purposes of this paragraph (d), a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.
  - (e) Count expenditures with DBEs for materials or supplies toward DBE goals as provided in the following:
- (1)(i) If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, count 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.
- (ii) For purposes of this paragraph (e)(1), a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
- (2)(i) If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.

- (ii) For purposes of this section, a regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.
- (A) To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
- (B) A person may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business as provided in this paragraph (e)(2)(ii) if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.
- (C) Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this paragraph (e)(2).
- (3) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, toward DBE goals, provided you determine the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. Do not count any portion of the cost of the materials and supplies themselves toward DBE goals, however.
- (4) You must determine the amount of credit awarded to a firm for the provisions of materials and supplies (e.g., whether a firm is acting as a regular dealer or a transaction expediter) on a contract-by-contract basis.
- (f) If a firm is not currently certified as a DBE in accordance with the standards of subpart D of this part at the time of the execution of the contract, do not count the firm's participation toward any DBE goals, except as provided for in §26.87 (i)).
- (g) Do not count the dollar value of work performed under a contract with a firm after it has ceased to be certified toward your overall goal.
- (h) Do not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward a contractor's final compliance with its DBE obligations on a contract until the amount being counted has actually been paid to the DBE.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 68951, Nov. 15, 2000; 68 FR 35554, June 16, 2003; 79 FR 59595, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

#### Subpart D—Certification Standards

Back to Top

## §26.61 How are burdens of proof allocated in the certification process?

- (a) In determining whether to certify a firm as eligible to participate as a DBE, you must apply the standards of this subpart.
- (b) The firm seeking certification has the burden of demonstrating to you, by a preponderance of the evidence, that it meets the requirements of this subpart concerning group membership or individual disadvantage, business size, ownership, and control.
- (c) You must rebuttably presume that members of the designated groups identified in §26.67(a) are socially and economically disadvantaged. This means they do not have the burden of proving to you that they are socially and economically disadvantaged. In order to obtain the benefit of the rebuttable presumption, individuals must submit a signed, notarized statement that they are a member of one of the groups in §26.67(a). Applicants do have the obligation to provide you information concerning their economic disadvantage (see §26.67).
- (d) Individuals who are not presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged, and individuals concerning whom the presumption of disadvantage has been rebutted, have the burden of proving to you, by a preponderance of the evidence, that they are socially and economically disadvantaged. (See Appendix E of this part.)
- (e) You must make determinations concerning whether individuals and firms have met their burden of demonstrating group membership, ownership, control, and social and economic disadvantage (where disadvantage must be demonstrated on an individual basis) by considering all the facts in the record, viewed as a whole.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35554, June 16, 2003]

& Back to Top

## §26.63 What rules govern group membership determinations?

- (a)(1) If, after reviewing the signed notarized statement of membership in a presumptively disadvantaged group (see §26.61(c)), you have a well founded reason to question the individual's claim of membership in that group, you must require the individual to present additional evidence that he or she is a member of the group.
- (2) You must provide the individual a written explanation of your reasons for questioning his or her group membership and a written request for additional evidence as outlined in paragraph (b) of this section.
- (3) In implementing this section, you must take special care to ensure that you do not impose a disproportionate burden on members of any particular designated group. Imposing a disproportionate burden on members of a particular group could violate §26.7(b) and/or Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 49 CFR part 21.
- (b) In making such a determination, you must consider whether the person has held himself out to be a member of the group over a long period of time prior to application for certification and whether the person is regarded as a member of the group by the relevant community. You may require the applicant to produce appropriate documentation of group membership.
- (1) If you determine that an individual claiming to be a member of a group presumed to be disadvantaged is not a member of a designated disadvantaged group, the individual must demonstrate social and economic disadvantage on an individual basis.
- (2) Your decisions concerning membership in a designated group are subject to the certification appeals procedure of §26.89.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35554, June 16, 2003]

**≜** Back to Top

### §26.65 What rules govern business size determinations?

- (a) To be an eligible DBE, a firm (including its affiliates) must be an existing small business, as defined by Small Business Administration (SBA) standards. As a recipient, you must apply current SBA business size standard(s) found in 13 CFR part 121 appropriate to the type(s) of work the firm seeks to perform in DOT-assisted contracts, including the primary industry classification of the applicant.
- (b) Even if it meets the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, a firm is not an eligible DBE in any Federal fiscal year if the firm (including its affiliates) has had average annual gross receipts, as defined by SBA regulations (see 13 CFR 121.402), over the firm's previous three fiscal years, in excess of \$23.98 million.
- (c) The Department adjusts the number in paragraph (b) of this section annually using the Department of Commerce price deflators for purchases by State and local governments as the basis for this adjustment.

[74 FR 15224, Apr. 3, 2009, as amended at 79 FR 59596, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

### §26.67 What rules determine social and economic disadvantage?

- (a) Presumption of disadvantage. (1) You must rebuttably presume that citizens of the United States (or lawfully admitted permanent residents) who are women, Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Subcontinent Asian Americans, or other minorities found to be disadvantaged by the SBA, are socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. You must require applicants to submit a signed, notarized certification that each presumptively disadvantaged owner is, in fact, socially and economically disadvantaged
- (2)(i) You must require each individual owner of a firm applying to participate as a DBE, whose ownership and control are relied upon for DBE certification, to certify that he or she has a personal net worth that does not exceed \$1.32 million.
- (ii) You must require each individual who makes this certification to support it with a signed, notarized statement of personal net worth, with appropriate supporting documentation. To meet this requirement, you must use the DOT personal net worth form provided in appendix G to this part without change or revision. Where necessary to accurately determine an individual's personal net worth, you may, on a case-by-case basis, require additional financial information from the owner of an applicant firm (e.g., information concerning the assets of the owner's spouse, where needed to clarify whether assets have been transferred to the spouse or when the owner's spouse is involved in the operation of the company). Requests for additional information shall not be unduly burdensome or intrusive.
  - (iii) In determining an individual's net worth, you must observe the following requirements:
  - (A) Exclude an individual's ownership interest in the applicant firm;

- (B) Exclude the individual's equity in his or her primary residence (except any portion of such equity that is attributable to excessive withdrawals from the applicant firm). The equity is the market value of the residence less any mortgages and home equity loan balances. Recipients must ensure that home equity loan balances are included in the equity calculation and not as a separate liability on the individual's personal net worth form. Exclusions for net worth purposes are not exclusions for asset valuation or access to capital and credit purposes.
  - (C) Do not use a contingent liability to reduce an individual's net worth.
- (D) With respect to assets held in vested pension plans, Individual Retirement Accounts, 401(k) accounts, or other retirement savings or investment programs in which the assets cannot be distributed to the individual at the present time without significant adverse tax or interest consequences, include only the present value of such assets, less the tax and interest penalties that would accrue if the asset were distributed at the present time.
- (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of Federal or State law, you must not release an individual's personal net worth statement nor any documents pertaining to it to any third party without the written consent of the submitter. Provided, that you must transmit this information to DOT in any certification appeal proceeding under §26.89 of this part or to any other State to which the individual's firm has applied for certification under §26.85 of this part.
- (b) Rebuttal of presumption of disadvantage. (1) An individual's presumption of economic disadvantage may be rebutted in two ways.
- (i) If the statement of personal net worth and supporting documentation that an individual submits under paragraph (a) (2) of this section shows that the individual's personal net worth exceeds \$1.32 million, the individual's presumption of economic disadvantage is rebutted. You are not required to have a proceeding under paragraph (b)(2) of this section in order to rebut the presumption of economic disadvantage in this case.

Example to paragraph (b)(1)(i): An individual with very high assets and significant liabilities may, in accounting terms, have a PNW of less than \$1.32 million. However, the person's assets collectively (e.g., high income level, a very expensive house, a yacht, extensive real or personal property holdings) may lead a reasonable person to conclude that he or she is not economically disadvantaged. The recipient may rebut the individual's presumption of economic disadvantage under these circumstances, as provided in this section, even though the individual's PNW is less than \$1.32 million.

- (ii)(A) If the statement of personal net worth and supporting documentation that an individual submits under paragraph (a)(2) of this section demonstrates that the individual is able to accumulate substantial wealth, the individual's presumption of economic disadvantage is rebutted. In making this determination, as a certifying agency, you may consider factors that include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (1) Whether the average adjusted gross income of the owner over the most recent three year period exceeds \$350,000;
  - (2) Whether the income was unusual and not likely to occur in the future;
  - (3) Whether the earnings were offset by losses;
- (4) Whether the income was reinvested in the firm or used to pay taxes arising in the normal course of operations by the firm:
  - (5) Other evidence that income is not indicative of lack of economic disadvantage; and
  - (6) Whether the total fair market value of the owner's assets exceed \$6 million.
- (B) You must have a proceeding under paragraph (b)(2) of this section in order to rebut the presumption of economic disadvantage in this case.
- (2) If you have a reasonable basis to believe that an individual who is a member of one of the designated groups is not, in fact, socially and/or economically disadvantaged you may, at any time, start a proceeding to determine whether the presumption should be regarded as rebutted with respect to that individual. Your proceeding must follow the procedures of §26.87.
- (3) In such a proceeding, you have the burden of demonstrating, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the individual is not socially and economically disadvantaged. You may require the individual to produce information relevant to the determination of his or her disadvantage.
- (4) When an individual's presumption of social and/or economic disadvantage has been rebutted, his or her ownership and control of the firm in question cannot be used for purposes of DBE eligibility under this subpart unless and until he or she makes an individual showing of social and/or economic disadvantage. If the basis for rebutting the presumption is a determination that the individual's personal net worth exceeds \$1.32 million, the individual is no longer eligible for participation in the program and cannot regain eligibility by making an individual showing of disadvantage, so long as his or her PNW remains above that amount.

- (c) Transfers within two years. (1) Except as set forth in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, recipients must attribute to an individual claiming disadvantaged status any assets which that individual has transferred to an immediate family member, to a trust a beneficiary of which is an immediate family member, or to the applicant firm for less than fair market value, within two years prior to a concern's application for participation in the DBE program or within two years of recipient's review of the firm's annual affidavit, unless the individual claiming disadvantaged status can demonstrate that the transfer is to or on behalf of an immediate family member for that individual's education, medical expenses, or some other form of essential support.
- (2) Recipients must not attribute to an individual claiming disadvantaged status any assets transferred by that individual to an immediate family member that are consistent with the customary recognition of special occasions, such as birthdays, graduations, anniversaries, and retirements.
- (d) Individual determinations of social and economic disadvantage. Firms owned and controlled by individuals who are not presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged (including individuals whose presumed disadvantage has been rebutted) may apply for DBE certification. You must make a case-by-case determination of whether each individual whose ownership and control are relied upon for DBE certification is socially and economically disadvantaged. In such a proceeding, the applicant firm has the burden of demonstrating to you, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the individuals who own and control it are socially and economically disadvantaged. An individual whose personal net worth exceeds \$1.32 million shall not be deemed to be economically disadvantaged. In making these determinations, use the guidance found in Appendix E of this part. You must require that applicants provide sufficient information to permit determinations under the guidance of appendix E of this part.

[79 FR 59596, Oct. 2, 2014]

**★** Back to Top

#### §26.69 What rules govern determinations of ownership?

- (a) In determining whether the socially and economically disadvantaged participants in a firm own the firm, you must consider all the facts in the record viewed as a whole, including the origin of all assets and how and when they were used in obtaining the firm. All transactions for the establishment and ownership (or transfer of ownership) must be in the normal course of business, reflecting commercial and arms-length practices.
- (b) To be an eligible DBE, a firm must be at least 51 percent owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals
- (1) In the case of a corporation, such individuals must own at least 51 percent of the each class of voting stock outstanding and 51 percent of the aggregate of all stock outstanding.
- (2) In the case of a partnership, 51 percent of each class of partnership interest must be owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Such ownership must be reflected in the firm's partnership agreement.
- (3) In the case of a limited liability company, at least 51 percent of each class of member interest must be owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.
- (c)(1) The firm's ownership by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, including their contribution of capital or expertise to acquire their ownership interests, must be real, substantial, and continuing, going beyond pro formatownership of the firm as reflected in ownership documents. Proof of contribution of capital should be submitted at the time of the application. When the contribution of capital is through a loan, there must be documentation of the value of assets used as collateral for the loan.
- (2) Insufficient contributions include a promise to contribute capital, an unsecured note payable to the firm or an owner who is not a disadvantaged individual, mere participation in a firm's activities as an employee, or capitalization not commensurate with the value for the firm.
- (3) The disadvantaged owners must enjoy the customary incidents of ownership, and share in the risks and be entitled to the profits and loss commensurate with their ownership interests, as demonstrated by the substance, not merely the form, of arrangements. Any terms or practices that give a non-disadvantaged individual or firm a priority or superior right to a firm's profits, compared to the disadvantaged owner(s), are grounds for denial.
- (4) Debt instruments from financial institutions or other organizations that lend funds in the normal course of their business do not render a firm ineligible, even if the debtor's ownership interest is security for the loan.

Examples to paragraph (c): (i) An individual pays \$100 to acquire a majority interest in a firm worth \$1 million. The individual's contribution to capital would not be viewed as substantial.

- (ii) A 51% disadvantaged owner and a non-disadvantaged 49% owner contribute \$100 and \$10,000, respectively, to acquire a firm grossing \$1 million. This may be indicative of a pro forma arrangement that does not meet the requirements of (c)(1).
- (iii) The disadvantaged owner of a DBE applicant firm spends \$250 to file articles of incorporation and obtains a \$100,000 loan but makes only nominal or sporadic payments to repay the loan. This type of contribution is not of a continuing nature.

- (d) All securities that constitute ownership of a firm shall be held directly by disadvantaged persons. Except as provided in this paragraph (d), no securities or assets held in trust, or by any guardian for a minor, are considered as held by disadvantaged persons in determining the ownership of a firm. However, securities or assets held in trust are regarded as held by a disadvantaged individual for purposes of determining ownership of the firm, if—
- (1) The beneficial owner of securities or assets held in trust is a disadvantaged individual, and the trustee is the same or another such individual; or
- (2) The beneficial owner of a trust is a disadvantaged individual who, rather than the trustee, exercises effective control over the management, policy-making, and daily operational activities of the firm. Assets held in a revocable living trust may be counted only in the situation where the same disadvantaged individual is the sole grantor, beneficiary, and trustee.
- (e) The contributions of capital or expertise by the socially and economically disadvantaged owners to acquire their ownership interests must be real and substantial. Examples of insufficient contributions include a promise to contribute capital, an unsecured note payable to the firm or an owner who is not a disadvantaged individual, or mere participation in a firm's activities as an employee. Debt instruments from financial institutions or other organizations that lend funds in the normal course of their business do not render a firm ineligible, even if the debtor's ownership interest is security for the loan.
- (f) The following requirements apply to situations in which expertise is relied upon as part of a disadvantaged owner's contribution to acquire ownership:
  - (1) The owner's expertise must be-
  - (i) In a specialized field;
  - (ii) Of outstanding quality;
  - (iii) In areas critical to the firm's operations;
  - (iv) Indispensable to the firm's potential success;
  - (v) Specific to the type of work the firm performs, and
- (vi) Documented in the records of the firm. These records must clearly show the contribution of expertise and its value to the firm.
  - (2) The individual whose expertise is relied upon must have a significant financial investment in the firm.
- (g) You must always deem as held by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual, for purposes of determining ownership, all interests in a business or other assets obtained by the individual—
- (1) As the result of a final property settlement or court order in a divorce or legal separation, provided that no term or condition of the agreement or divorce decree is inconsistent with this section; or
  - (2) Through inheritance, or otherwise because of the death of the former owner.
- (h)(1) You must presume as not being held by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual, for purposes of determining ownership, all interests in a business or other assets obtained by the individual as the result of a gift, or transfer without adequate consideration, from any non-disadvantaged individual or non-DBE firm who is—
  - (i) Involved in the same firm for which the individual is seeking certification, or an affiliate of that firm;
  - (ii) Involved in the same or a similar line of business; or
- (iii) Engaged in an ongoing business relationship with the firm, or an affiliate of the firm, for which the individual is seeking certification.
- (2) To overcome this presumption and permit the interests or assets to be counted, the disadvantaged individual must demonstrate to you, by clear and convincing evidence, that—
- (i) The gift or transfer to the disadvantaged individual was made for reasons other than obtaining certification as a DBE; and
- (ii) The disadvantaged individual actually controls the management, policy, and operations of the firm, notwithstanding the continuing participation of a non-disadvantaged individual who provided the gift or transfer.
  - (i) You must apply the following rules in situations in which marital assets form a basis for ownership of a firm:

- (1) When marital assets (other than the assets of the business in question), held jointly or as community property by both spouses, are used to acquire the ownership interest asserted by one spouse, you must deem the ownership interest in the firm to have been acquired by that spouse with his or her own individual resources, provided that the other spouse irrevocably renounces and transfers all rights in the ownership interest in the manner sanctioned by the laws of the state in which either spouse or the firm is domiciled. You do not count a greater portion of joint or community property assets toward ownership than state law would recognize as belonging to the socially and economically disadvantaged owner of the applicant firm.
- (2) A copy of the document legally transferring and renouncing the other spouse's rights in the jointly owned or community assets used to acquire an ownership interest in the firm must be included as part of the firm's application for DBE certification.
- (j) You may consider the following factors in determining the ownership of a firm. However, you must not regard a contribution of capital as failing to be real and substantial, or find a firm ineligible, solely because—
- (1) A socially and economically disadvantaged individual acquired his or her ownership interest as the result of a gift, or transfer without adequate consideration, other than the types set forth in paragraph (h) of this section,
- (2) There is a provision for the co-signature of a spouse who is not a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on financing agreements, contracts for the purchase or sale of real or personal property, bank signature cards, or other documents; or
- (3) Ownership of the firm in question or its assets is transferred for adequate consideration from a spouse who is not a socially and economically disadvantaged individual to a spouse who is such an individual. In this case, you must give particularly close and careful scrutiny to the ownership and control of a firm to ensure that it is owned and controlled, in substance as well as in form, by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 79 FR 59597, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

#### §26.71 What rules govern determinations concerning control?

- (a) In determining whether socially and economically disadvantaged owners control a firm, you must consider all the facts in the record, viewed as a whole.
- (b) Only an independent business may be certified as a DBE. An independent business is one the viability of which does not depend on its relationship with another firm or firms.
- (1) In determining whether a potential DBE is an independent business, you must scrutinize relationships with non-DBE firms, in such areas as personnel, facilities, equipment, financial and/or bonding support, and other resources.
- (2) You must consider whether present or recent employer/employee relationships between the disadvantaged owner (s) of the potential DBE and non-DBE firms or persons associated with non-DBE firms compromise the independence of the potential DBE firm.
- (3) You must examine the firm's relationships with prime contractors to determine whether a pattern of exclusive or primary dealings with a prime contractor compromises the independence of the potential DBE firm.
- (4) In considering factors related to the independence of a potential DBE firm, you must consider the consistency of relationships between the potential DBE and non-DBE firms with normal industry practice.
- (c) A DBE firm must not be subject to any formal or informal restrictions which limit the customary discretion of the socially and economically disadvantaged owners. There can be no restrictions through corporate charter provisions, by-law provisions, contracts or any other formal or informal devices (e.g., cumulative voting rights, voting powers attached to different classes of stock, employment contracts, requirements for concurrence by non-disadvantaged partners, conditions precedent or subsequent, executory agreements, voting trusts, restrictions on or assignments of voting rights) that prevent the socially and economically disadvantaged owners, without the cooperation or vote of any non-disadvantaged individual, from making any business decision of the firm. This paragraph does not preclude a spousal co-signature on documents as provided for in §26.69(j)(2).
- (d) The socially and economically disadvantaged owners must possess the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the firm and to make day-to-day as well as long-term decisions on matters of management, policy and operations.
- (1) A disadvantaged owner must hold the highest officer position in the company (e.g., chief executive officer or president).
  - (2) In a corporation, disadvantaged owners must control the board of directors.

- (3) In a partnership, one or more disadvantaged owners must serve as general partners, with control over all partnership decisions.
- (e) Individuals who are not socially and economically disadvantaged or immediate family members may be involved in a DBE firm as owners, managers, employees, stockholders, officers, and/or directors. Such individuals must not, however possess or exercise the power to control the firm, or be disproportionately responsible for the operation of the firm.
- (f) The socially and economically disadvantaged owners of the firm may delegate various areas of the management, policymaking, or daily operations of the firm to other participants in the firm, regardless of whether these participants are socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Such delegations of authority must be revocable, and the socially and economically disadvantaged owners must retain the power to hire and fire any person to whom such authority is delegated. The managerial role of the socially and economically disadvantaged owners in the firm's overall affairs must be such that the recipient can reasonably conclude that the socially and economically disadvantaged owners actually exercise control over the firm's operations, management, and policy.
- (g) The socially and economically disadvantaged owners must have an overall understanding of, and managerial and technical competence and experience directly related to, the type of business in which the firm is engaged and the firm's operations. The socially and economically disadvantaged owners are not required to have experience or expertise in every critical area of the firm's operations, or to have greater experience or expertise in a given field than managers or key employees. The socially and economically disadvantaged owners must have the ability to intelligently and critically evaluate information presented by other participants in the firm's activities and to use this information to make independent decisions concerning the firm's daily operations, management, and policymaking. Generally, expertise limited to office management, administration, or bookkeeping functions unrelated to the principal business activities of the firm is insufficient to demonstrate control.
- (h) If state or local law requires the persons to have a particular license or other credential in order to own and/or control a certain type of firm, then the socially and economically disadvantaged persons who own and control a potential DBE firm of that type must possess the required license or credential. If state or local law does not require such a person to have such a license or credential to own and/or control a firm, you must not deny certification solely on the ground that the person tacks the license or credential. However, you may take into account the absence of the license or credential as one factor in determining whether the socially and economically disadvantaged owners actually control the firm.
- (i)(1) You may consider differences in remuneration between the socially and economically disadvantaged owners and other participants in the firm in determining whether to certify a firm as a DBE. Such consideration shall be in the context of the duties of the persons involved, normal industry practices, the firm's policy and practice concerning reinvestment of income, and any other explanations for the differences proffered by the firm. You may determine that a firm is controlled by its socially and economically disadvantaged owner although that owner's remuneration is lower than that of some other participants in the firm.
- (2) In a case where a non-disadvantaged individual formerly controlled the firm, and a socially and economically disadvantaged individual now controls it, you may consider a difference between the remuneration of the former and current controller of the firm as a factor in determining who controls the firm, particularly when the non-disadvantaged individual remains involved with the firm and continues to receive greater compensation than the disadvantaged individual.
- (j) In order to be viewed as controlling a firm, a socially and economically disadvantaged owner cannot engage in outside employment or other business interests that conflict with the management of the firm or prevent the individual from devoting sufficient time and attention to the affairs of the firm to control its activities. For example, absentee ownership of a business and part-time work in a full-time firm are not viewed as constituting control. However, an individual could be viewed as controlling a part-time business that operates only on evenings and/or weekends, if the individual controls it all the time it is operating.
- (k)(1) A socially and economically disadvantaged individual may control a firm even though one or more of the individual's immediate family members (who themselves are not socially and economically disadvantaged individuals) participate in the firm as a manager, employee, owner, or in another capacity. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, you must make a judgment about the control the socially and economically disadvantaged owner exercises vis-a-vis other persons involved in the business as you do in other situations, without regard to whether or not the other persons are immediate family members.
- (2) If you cannot determine that the socially and economically disadvantaged owners—as distinct from the family as a whole—control the firm, then the socially and economically disadvantaged owners have failed to carry their burden of proof concerning control, even though they may participate significantly in the firm's activities.
- (I) Where a firm was formerly owned and/or controlled by a non-disadvantaged individual (whether or not an immediate family member), ownership and/or control were transferred to a socially and economically disadvantaged individual, and the nondisadvantaged individual remains involved with the firm in any capacity, there is a rebuttable presumption of control by the non-disadvantaged individual unless the disadvantaged individual now owning the firm demonstrates to you, by clear and convincing evidence, that:

- (1) The transfer of ownership and/or control to the disadvantaged individual was made for reasons other than obtaining certification as a DBE; and
- (2) The disadvantaged individual actually controls the management, policy, and operations of the firm, notwithstanding the continuing participation of a nondisadvantaged individual who formerly owned and/or controlled the firm.
- (m) In determining whether a firm is controlled by its socially and economically disadvantaged owners, you may consider whether the firm owns equipment necessary to perform its work. However, you must not determine that a firm is not controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals solely because the firm leases, rather than owns, such equipment, where leasing equipment is a normal industry practice and the lease does not involve a relationship with a prime contractor or other party that compromises the independence of the firm.
- (n) You must grant certification to a firm only for specific types of work in which the socially and economically disadvantaged owners have the ability to control the firm. To become certified in an additional type of work, the firm need demonstrate to you only that its socially and economically disadvantaged owners are able to control the firm with respect to that type of work. You must not require that the firm be recertified or submit a new application for certification, but you must verify the disadvantaged owner's control of the firm in the additional type of work.
- (1) The types of work a firm can perform (whether on initial certification or when a new type of work is added) must be described in terms of the most specific available NAICS code for that type of work. If you choose, you may also, in addition to applying the appropriate NAICS code, apply a descriptor from a classification scheme of equivalent detail and specificity. A correct NAICS code is one that describes, as specifically as possible, the principal goods or services which the firm would provide to DOT recipients. Multiple NAICS codes may be assigned where appropriate. Program participants must rely on, and not depart from, the plain meaning of NAICS code descriptions in determining the scope of a firm's certification. If your Directory does not list types of work for any firm in a manner consistent with this paragraph (a)(1), you must update the Directory entry for that firm to meet the requirements of this paragraph (a)(1) by August 28, 2011.
- (2) Firms and recipients must check carefully to make sure that the NAICS codes cited in a certification are kept up-todate and accurately reflect work which the UCP has determined the firm's owners can control. The firm bears the burden of providing detailed company information the certifying agency needs to make an appropriate NAICS code designation.
- (3) If a firm believes that there is not a NAICS code that fully or clearly describes the type(s) of work in which it is seeking to be certified as a DBE, the firm may request that the certifying agency, in its certification documentation, supplement the assigned NAICS code(s) with a clear, specific, and detailed narrative description of the type of work in which the firm is certified. A vague, general, or confusing description is not sufficient for this purpose, and recipients should not rely on such a description in determining whether a firm's participation can be counted toward DBE goals.
- (4) A certifier is not precluded from changing a certification classification or description if there is a factual basis in the record. However, certifiers must not make after-the-fact statements about the scope of a certification, not supported by evidence in the record of the certification action.
- (o) A business operating under a franchise or license agreement may be certified if it meets the standards in this subpart and the franchiser or licenser is not affiliated with the franchisee or licensee. In determining whether affiliation exists, you should generally not consider the restraints relating to standardized quality, advertising, accounting format, and other provisions imposed on the franchisee or licensee by the franchise agreement or license, provided that the franchisee or licensee has the right to profit from its efforts and bears the risk of loss commensurate with ownership. Alternatively, even though a franchisee or licensee may not be controlled by virtue of such provisions in the franchise agreement or license, affiliation could arise through other means, such as common management or excessive restrictions on the sale or transfer of the franchise interest or license.
- (p) In order for a partnership to be controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, any non-disadvantaged partners must not have the power, without the specific written concurrence of the socially and economically disadvantaged partner(s), to contractually bind the partnership or subject the partnership to contract or tort liability.
- (q) The socially and economically disadvantaged individuals controlling a firm may use an employee leasing company. The use of such a company does not preclude the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals from controlling their firm if they continue to maintain an employer-employee relationship with the leased employees. This includes being responsible for hiring, firing, training, assigning, and otherwise controlling the on-the-job activities of the employees, as well as ultimate responsibility for wage and tax obligations related to the employees.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 76 FR 5099, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59597, Oct. 2, 2014]

₺ Back to Top

#### §26.73 What are other rules affecting certification?

(ā)(1) Consideration of whether a firm performs a commercially useful function or is a regular dealer pertains solely to counting toward DBE goals the participation of firms that have already been certified as DBEs. Except as provided in

paragraph (a)(2) of this section, you must not consider commercially useful function issues in any way in making decisions about whether to certify a firm as a DBE.

- (2) You may consider, in making certification decisions, whether a firm has exhibited a pattern of conduct indicating its involvement in attempts to evade or subvert the intent or requirements of the DBE program.
- (b)(1) You must evaluate the eligibility of a firm on the basis of present circumstances. You must not refuse to certify a firm based solely on historical information indicating a lack of ownership or control of the firm by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals at some time in the past, if the firm currently meets the ownership and control standards of this part.
- (2) You must not refuse to certify a firm solely on the basis that it is a newly formed firm, has not completed projects or contracts at the time of its application, has not yet realized profits from its activities, or has not demonstrated a potential for success. If the firm meets disadvantaged, size, ownership, and control requirements of this Part, the firm is eligible for certification.
- (c) DBE firms and firms seeking DBE certification shall cooperate fully with your requests (and DOT requests) for information relevant to the certification process. Failure or refusal to provide such information is a ground for a denial or removal of certification.
- (d) Only firms organized for profit may be eligible DBEs. Not-for-profit organizations, even though controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, are not eligible to be certified as DBEs.
- (e) An eligible DBE firm must be owned by individuals who are socially and economically disadvantaged. Except as provided in this paragraph, a firm that is not owned by such individuals, but instead is owned by another firm—even a DBE firm—cannot be an eligible DBE.
- (1) If socially and economically disadvantaged individuals own and control a firm through a parent or holding company, established for tax, capitalization or other purposes consistent with industry practice, and the parent or holding company in turn owns and controls an operating subsidiary, you may certify the subsidiary if it otherwise meets all requirements of this subpart. In this situation, the individual owners and controllers of the parent or holding company are deemed to control the subsidiary through the parent or holding company.
- (2) You may certify such a subsidiary only if there is cumulatively 51 percent ownership of the subsidiary by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. The following examples illustrate how this cumulative ownership provision works:
- Example 1. Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals own 100 percent of a holding company, which has a whollyowned subsidiary. The subsidiary may be certified, if it meets all other requirements.
- Example 2. Disadvantaged individuals own 100 percent of the holding company, which owns 51 percent of a subsidiary. The subsidiary may be certified, if all other requirements are met.
- Example 3: Disadvantaged individuals own 80 percent of the holding company, which in turn owns 70 percent of a subsidiary. In this case, the cumulative ownership of the subsidiary by disadvantaged individuals is 56 percent (80 percent of the 70 percent). This is more than 51 percent, so you may certify the subsidiary, if all other requirements are met.
- Example 4: Same as Example 2 or 3, but someone other than the socially and economically disadvantaged owners of the parent or holding company controls the subsidiary. Even though the subsidiary is owned by disadvantaged individuals, through the holding or parent company, you cannot certify it because it fails to meet control requirements.
- Example 5: Disadvantaged individuals own 60 percent of the holding company, which in turn owns 51 percent of a subsidiary. In this case, the cumulative ownership of the subsidiary by disadvantaged individuals is about 31 percent. This is less than 51 percent, so you cannot certify the subsidiary.
- Example 6: The holding company, in addition to the subsidiary seeking certification, owns several other companies. The combined gross receipts of the holding companies and its subsidiaries are greater than the size standard for the subsidiary seeking certification and/or the gross receipts cap of §26.65(b). Under the rules concerning affiliation, the subsidiary fails to meet the size standard and cannot be certified.
- (f) Recognition of a business as a separate entity for tax or corporate purposes is not necessarily sufficient to demonstrate that a firm is an independent business, owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.
  - (g) You must not require a DBE firm to be prequalified as a condition for certification.
- (h) A firm that is owned by an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, rather than by Indians or Native Hawaiians as individuals, may be eligible for certification. Such a firm must meet the size standards of §26.65. Such a firm must be controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, as provided in §26.71.
  - (i) The following special rules apply to the certification of firms related to Alaska Native Corporations (ANCs).

- (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this subpart, a direct or indirect subsidiary corporation, joint venture, or partnership entity of an ANC is eligible for certification as a DBE if it meets all of the following requirements:
- (i) The Settlement Common Stock of the underlying ANC and other stock of the ANC held by holders of the Settlement Common Stock and by Natives and descendents of Natives represents a majority of both the total equity of the ANC and the total voting power of the corporation for purposes of electing directors;
- (ii) The shares of stock or other units of common ownership interest in the subsidiary, joint venture, or partnership entity held by the ANC and by holders of its Settlement Common Stock represent a majority of both the total equity of the entity and the total voting power of the entity for the purpose of electing directors, the general partner, or principal officers; and
- (iii) The subsidiary, joint venture, or partnership entity has been certified by the Small Business Administration under the 8(a) or small disadvantaged business program.
- (2) As a recipient to whom an ANC-related entity applies for certification, you do not use the DOT uniform application form (see Appendix F of this part). You must obtain from the firm documentation sufficient to demonstrate that entity meets the requirements of paragraph (i)(1) of this section. You must also obtain sufficient information about the firm to allow you to administer your program (e.g., information that would appear in your DBE Directory).
- (3) If an ANC-related firm does not meet all the conditions of paragraph (i)(1) of this section, then it must meet the requirements of paragraph (h) of this section in order to be certified, on the same basis as firms owned by Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian Organizations.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35555, June 16, 2003; 76 FR 5099, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59598, Oct. 2, 2014]

≜ Back to Top

### Subpart E—Certification Procedures

♣ Back to Top

#### §26.81 What are the requirements for Unified Certification Programs?

- (a) You and all other DOT recipients in your state must participate in a Unified Certification Program (UCP).
- (1) Within three years of March 4, 1999, you and the other recipients in your state must sign an agreement establishing the UCP for that state and submit the agreement to the Secretary for approval. The Secretary may, on the basis of extenuating circumstances shown by the recipients in the state, extend this deadline for no more than one additional year.
- (2) The agreement must provide for the establishment of a UCP meeting all the requirements of this section. The agreement must specify that the UCP will follow all certification procedures and standards of this part, on the same basis as recipients; that the UCP shall cooperate fully with oversight, review, and monitoring activities of DOT and its operating administrations; and that the UCP shall implement DOT directives and guidance concerning certification matters. The agreement shall also commit recipients to ensuring that the UCP has sufficient resources and expertise to carry out the requirements of this part. The agreement shall include an implementation schedule ensuring that the UCP is fully operational no later than 18 months following the approval of the agreement by the Secretary.
- (3) Subject to approval by the Secretary, the UCP in each state may take any form acceptable to the recipients in that state.
- (4) The Secretary shall review the UCP and approve it, disapprove it, or remand it to the recipients in the state for revisions. A complete agreement which is not disapproved or remanded within 180 days of its receipt is deemed to be accepted.
- (5) If you and the other recipients in your state fail to meet the deadlines set forth in this paragraph (a), you shall have the opportunity to make an explanation to the Secretary why a deadline could not be met and why meeting the deadline was beyond your control. If you fail to make such an explanation, or the explanation does not justify the failure to meet the deadline, the Secretary shall direct you to complete the required action by a date certain. If you and the other recipients fail to carry out this direction in a timely manner, you are collectively in noncompliance with this part.
- (b) The UCP shall make all certification decisions on behalf of all DOT recipients in the state with respect to participation in the DOT DBE Program.
  - (1) Certification decisions by the UCP shall be binding on all DOT recipients within the state.
- (2) The UCP shall provide "one-stop shopping" to applicants for certification, such that an applicant is required to apply only once for a DBE certification that will be honored by all recipients in the state

- (3) All obligations of recipients with respect to certification and nondiscrimination must be carried out by UCPs, and recipients may use only UCPs that comply with the certification and nondiscrimination requirements of this part.
- (c) All certifications by UCPs shall be pre-certifications; i.e., certifications that have been made final before the due date for bids or offers on a contract on which a firm seeks to participate as a DBE.
- (d) A UCP is not required to process an application for certification from a firm having its principal place of business outside the state if the firm is not certified by the UCP in the state in which it maintains its principal place of business. The "home state" UCP shall share its information and documents concerning the firm with other UCPs that are considering the firm's application.
- (e) Subject to DOT approval as provided in this section, the recipients in two or more states may form a regional UCP. UCPs may also enter into written reciprocity agreements with other UCPs. Such an agreement shall outline the specific responsibilities of each participant. A UCP may accept the certification of any other UCP or DOT recipient.
- (f) Pending the establishment of UCPs meeting the requirements of this section, you may enter into agreements with other recipients, on a regional or inter-jurisdictional basis, to perform certification functions required by this part. You may also grant reciprocity to other recipient's certification decisions.
- (g) Each UCP shall maintain a unified DBE directory containing, for all firms certified by the UCP (including those from other states certified under the provisions of this part), the information required by §26.31. The UCP shall make the directory available to the public electronically, on the internet, as well as in print. The UCP shall update the electronic version of the directory by including additions, deletions, and other changes as soon as they are made and shall revise the print version of the Directory at least once a year.
- (h) Except as otherwise specified in this section, all provisions of this subpart and subpart D of this part pertaining to recipients also apply to UCPs.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 76 FR 5100, Jan. 28, 2011]

♣ Back to Top

#### §26.83 What procedures do recipients follow in making certification decisions?

- (a) You must ensure that only firms certified as eligible DBEs under this section participate as DBEs in your program.
- (b) You must determine the eligibility of firms as DBEs consistent with the standards of subpart D of this part. When a UCP is formed, the UCP must meet all the requirements of subpart D of this part and this subpart that recipients are required to meet.
- (c)(1) You must take all the following steps in determining whether a DBE firm meets the standards of subpart D of this part:
- (i) Perform an on-site visit to the firm's principal place of business. You must interview the principal officers and review their résumés and/or work histories. You may interview key personnel of the firm if necessary. You must also perform an on-site visit to job sites if there are such sites on which the firm is working at the time of the eligibility investigation in your jurisdiction or local area. You may rely upon the site visit report of any other recipient with respect to a firm applying for certification;
- (ii) Analyze documentation related to the legal structure, ownership, and control of the applicant firm. This includes, but is not limited to, Articles of Incorporation/Organization; corporate by-laws or operating agreements; organizational, annual and board/member meeting records; stock ledgers and certificates; and State-issued Certificates of Good Standing
  - (iii) Analyze the bonding and financial capacity of the firm; lease and loan agreements; bank account signature cards;
- (iv) Determine the work history of the firm, including contracts it has received, work it has completed; and payroll records;
- (v) Obtain a statement from the firm of the type of work it prefers to perform as part of the DBE program and its preferred locations for performing the work, if any.
- (vi) Obtain or compile a list of the equipment owned by or available to the firm and the licenses the firm and its key personnel possess to perform the work it seeks to do as part of the DBE program;
- (vii) Obtain complete Federal income tax returns (or requests for extensions) filed by the firm, its affiliates, and the socially and economically disadvantaged owners for the last 3 years. A complete return includes all forms, schedules, and statements filed with the Internal Revenue Service.
- (viii) Require potential DBEs to complete and submit an appropriate application form, except as otherwise provided in §26.85 of this part.

- (2) You must use the application form provided in Appendix F to this part without change or revision. However, you may provide in your DBE program, with the written approval of the concerned operating administration, for supplementing the form by requesting specified additional information not inconsistent with this part.
- (3) You must make sure that the applicant attests to the accuracy and truthfulness of the information on the application form. This shall be done either in the form of an affidavit sworn to by the applicant before a person who is authorized by State law to administer oaths or in the form of an unsworn declaration executed under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States.
- (4) You must review all information on the form prior to making a decision about the eligibility of the firm. You may request clarification of information contained in the application at any time in the application process.
- (d) When another recipient, in connection with its consideration of the eligibility of a firm, makes a written request for certification information you have obtained about that firm (e.g., including application materials or the report of a site visit, if you have made one to the firm), you must promptly make the information available to the other recipient.

#### (e) [Reserved]

- (f) Subject to the approval of the concerned operating administration as part of your DBE program, you may impose a reasonable application fee for certification. Fee waivers shall be made in appropriate cases.
- (g) You must safeguard from disclosure to unauthorized persons information gathered as part of the certification process that may reasonably be regarded as proprietary or other confidential business information, consistent with applicable Federal, state, and local law.
- (h)(1) Once you have certified a DBE, it shall remain certified until and unless you have removed its certification, in whole or in part, through the procedures of §26.87 of this part, except as provided in §26.67(b)(1) of this part.
- (2) You may not require DBEs to reapply for certification or undergo a recertification process. However, you may conduct a certification review of a certified DBE firm, including a new on-site review, if appropriate in light of changed circumstances (e.g., of the kind requiring notice under paragraph (i) of this section or relating to suspension of certification under §26,88), a complaint, or other information concerning the firm's eligibility. If information comes to your attention that leads you to question the firm's eligibility, you may conduct an on-site review on an unannounced basis, at the firm's offices and job sites.
- (i) If you are a DBE, you must inform the recipient or UCP in writing of any change in circumstances affecting your ability to meet size, disadvantaged status, ownership, or control requirements of this part or any material change in the information provided in your application form.
- (1) Changes in management responsibility among members of a limited liability company are covered by this requirement.
  - (2) You must attach supporting documentation describing in defail the nature of such changes
- (3) The notice must take the form of an affidavit sworn to by the applicant before a person who is authorized by state law to administer oaths or of an unsworn declaration executed under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States. You must provide the written notification within 30 days of the occurrence of the change. If you fail to make timely notification of such a change, you will be deemed to have failed to cooperate under §26.109(c).
- (j) If you are a DBE, you must provide to the recipient, every year on the anniversary of the date of your certification, an affidavit sworn to by the firm's owners before a person who is authorized by State law to administer oaths or an unsworn declaration executed under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States. This affidavit must affirm that there have been no changes in the firm's circumstances affecting its ability to meet size, disadvantaged status, ownership, or control requirements of this part or any material changes in the information provided in its application form, except for changes about which you have notified the recipient under paragraph (i) of this section. The affidavit shall specifically affirm that your firm continues to meet SBA business size criteria and the overall gross receipts cap of this part, documenting this affirmation with supporting documentation of your firm's size and gross receipts (e.g., submission of Federal tax returns). If you fail to provide this affidavit in a timely manner, you will be deemed to have failed to cooperate under §26.109(c).
- (k) If you are a recipient, you must make decisions on applications for certification within 90 days of receiving from the applicant firm all information required under this part. You may extend this time period once, for no more than an additional 60 days, upon written notice to the firm, explaining fully and specifically the reasons for the extension. You may establish a different time frame in your DBE program, upon a showing that this time frame is not feasible, and subject to the approval of the concerned operating administration. Your failure to make a decision by the applicable deadline under this paragraph is deemed a constructive denial of the application, on the basis of which the firm may appeal to DOT under \$26.89.
- (I) As a recipient or UCP, you must advise each applicant within 30 days from your receipt of the application whether the application is complete and suitable for evaluation and, if not, what additional information or action is required.

(m) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, if an applicant for DBE certification withdraws its application before you have issued a decision on the application, the applicant can resubmit the application at any time. As a recipient or UCP, you may not apply the waiting period provided under §26.86(c) of this part before allowing the applicant to resubmit its application. However, you may place the reapplication at the "end of the line," behind other applications that have been made since the firm's previous application was withdrawn. You may also apply the waiting period provided under §26.86(c) of this part to a firm that has established a pattern of frequently withdrawing applications before you make a decision.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35555, June 16, 2003; 76 FR 5100, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59598, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

#### §26.85 Interstate certification.

- (a) This section applies with respect to any firm that is currently certified in its home state
- (b) When a firm currently certified in its home state ("State A") applies to another State ("State B") for DBE certification, State B may, at its discretion, accept State A's certification and certify the firm, without further procedures.
  - (1) To obtain certification in this manner, the firm must provide to State B a copy of its certification notice from State A
- (2) Before certifying the firm, State B must confirm that the firm has a current valid certification from State A. State B can do so by reviewing State A's electronic directory or obtaining written confirmation from State A.
- (c) In any situation in which State B chooses not to accept State A's certification of a firm as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, as the applicant firm you must provide the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) of this section to State B.
- (1) You must provide to State B a complete copy of the application form, all supporting documents, and any other information you have submitted to State A or any other state related to your firm's certification. This includes affidavits of no change (see §26.83(j)) and any notices of changes (see §26.83(i)) that you have submitted to State A, as well as any correspondence you have had with State A's UCP or any other recipient concerning your application or status as a DBE firm.
- (2) You must also provide to State B any notices or correspondence from states other than State A relating to your status as an applicant or certified DBE in those states. For example, if you have been denied certification or decertified in State C, or subject to a decertification action there, you must inform State B of this fact and provide all documentation concerning this action to State B.
- (3) If you have filed a certification appeal with DOT (see §26.89), you must inform State B of the fact and provide your letter of appeal and DOT's response to State B.
- (4) You must submit an affidavit sworn to by the firm's owners before a person who is authorized by State law to administer oaths or an unsworn declaration executed under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States.
- (i) This affidavit must affirm that you have submitted all the information required by 49 CFR 26.85(c) and the information is complete and, in the case of the information required by §26.85(c)(1), is an identical copy of the information submitted to State A.
- (ii) If the on-site report from State A supporting your certification in State A is more than three years old, as of the date of your application to State B, State B may require that your affidavit also affirm that the facts in the on-site report remain true and correct.
- (d) As State B, when you receive from an applicant firm all the information required by paragraph (c) of this section, you must take the following actions:
- (1) Within seven days contact State A and request a copy of the site visit review report for the firm (see §26.83(c)(1)), any updates to the site visit review, and any evaluation of the firm based on the site visit. As State A, you must transmit this information to State B within seven days of receiving the request. A pattern by State B of not making such requests in a timely manner or by "State A" or any other State of not complying with such requests in a timely manner is noncompliance with this Part.
- (2) Determine whether there is good cause to believe that State A's certification of the firm is erroneous or should not apply in your State. Reasons for making such a determination may include the following:
  - (i) Evidence that State A's certification was obtained by fraud;
- (ii) New information, not available to State A at the time of its certification, showing that the firm does not meet all eligibility criteria:
  - (iii) State A's certification was factually erroneous or was inconsistent with the requirements of this part;

- (iv) The State law of State B requires a result different from that of the State law of State A.
- (v) The information provided by the applicant firm did not meet the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section.
- (3) If, as State B, unless you have determined that there is good cause to believe that State A's certification is erroneous or should not apply in your State, you must, no later than 60 days from the date on which you received from the applicant firm all the information required by paragraph (c) of this section, send to the applicant firm a notice that it is certified and place the firm on your directory of certified firms.
- (4) If, as State B, you have determined that there is good cause to believe that State A's certification is erroneous or should not apply in your State, you must, no later than 60 days from the date on which you received from the applicant firm all the information required by paragraph (c) of this section, send to the applicant firm a notice stating the reasons for your determination.
- (i) This notice must state with particularity the specific reasons why State B believes that the firm does not meet the requirements of this Part for DBE eligibility and must offer the firm an opportunity to respond to State B with respect to these reasons.
- (ii) The firm may elect to respond in writing, to request an in-person meeting with State B's decision maker to discuss State B's objections to the firm's eligibility, or both. If the firm requests a meeting, as State B you must schedule the meeting to take place within 30 days of receiving the firm's request.
- (iii) The firm bears the burden of demonstrating, by a preponderance of evidence, that it meets the requirements of this Part with respect to the particularized issues raised by State B's notice. The firm is not otherwise responsible for further demonstrating its eligibility to State B.
- (iv) The decision maker for State B must be an individual who is thoroughly familiar with the provisions of this Part concerning certification.
- (v) State B must issue a written decision within 30 days of the receipt of the written response from the firm or the meeting with the decision maker, whichever is later.
  - (vi) The firm's application for certification is stayed pending the outcome of this process.
- (vii) A decision under this paragraph (d)(4) may be appealed to the Departmental Office of Civil Rights under s§26.89 of this part.
- (e) As State B, if you have not received from State A a copy of the site visit review report by a date 14 days after you have made a timely request for it, you may hold action required by paragraphs (d)(2) through (4) of this section in abeyance pending receipt of the site visit review report. In this event, you must, no later than 30 days from the date on which you received from an applicant firm all the information required by paragraph (c) of this section, notify the firm in writing of the delay in the process and the reason for it.
- (f)(1) As a UCP, when you deny a firm's application, reject the application of a firm certified in State A or any other State in which the firm is certified, through the procedures of paragraph (d)(4) of this section, or decertify a firm, in whole or in part, you must make an entry in the Department of Transportation Office of Civil Rights' (DOCR's) Ineligibility Determination Online Database. You must enter the following information:
  - (i) The name of the firm;
  - (ii) The name(s) of the firm's owner(s);
  - (iii) The type and date of the action;
  - (iv) The reason for the action.
- (2) As a UCP, you must check the DOCR Web site at least once every month to determine whether any firm that is applying to you for certification or that you have already certified is on the list.
- (3) For any such firm that is on the list, you must promptly request a copy of the listed decision from the UCP that made it. As the UCP receiving such a request, you must provide a copy of the decision to the requesting UCP within 7 days of receiving the request. As the UCP receiving the decision, you must then consider the information in the decision in determining what, if any, action to take with respect to the certified DBE firm or applicant.
  - (g) You must implement the requirements of this section beginning January 1, 2012.

[76 FR 5100, Jan. 28, 2011]

& Back to Top

#### §26.86 What rules govern recipients' denials of initial requests for certification?

- (a) When you deny a request by a firm, which is not currently certified with you, to be certified as a DBE, you must provide the firm a written explanation of the reasons for the denial, specifically referencing the evidence in the record that supports each reason for the denial. All documents and other information on which the denial is based must be made available to the applicant, on request.
  - (b) [Reserved]
- (c) When a firm is denied certification, you must establish a time period of no more than twelve months that must elapse before the firm may reapply to the recipient for certification. You may provide, in your DBE program, subject to approval by the concerned operating administration, a shorter waiting period for reapplication. The time period for reapplication begins to run on the date the explanation required by paragraph (a) of this section is received by the firm. An applicant's appeal of your decision to the Department pursuant to §26.89 does not extend this period.
- (d) When you make an administratively final denial of certification concerning a firm, the firm may appeal the denial to the Department under §26.89.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999. Redesignated and amended at 68 FR 35555, June 16, 2003; 79 FR 59598, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

#### §26.87 What procedures does a recipient use to remove a DBE's eligibility?

- (a) Ineligibility complaints. (1) Any person may file with you a written complaint alleging that a currently-certified firm is ineligible and specifying the alleged reasons why the firm is ineligible. You are not required to accept a general allegation that a firm is ineligible or an anonymous complaint. The complaint may include any information or arguments supporting the complainant's assertion that the firm is ineligible and should not continue to be certified. Confidentiality of complainants' identities must be protected as provided in §26.109(b).
- (2) You must review your records concerning the firm, any material provided by the firm and the complainant, and other available information. You may request additional information from the firm or conduct any other investigation that you deem necessary.
- (3) If you determine, based on this review, that there is reasonable cause to believe that the firm is ineligible, you must provide written notice to the firm that you propose to find the firm ineligible, setting forth the reasons for the proposed determination. If you determine that such reasonable cause does not exist, you must notify the complainant and the firm in writing of this determination and the reasons for it. All statements of reasons for findings on the issue of reasonable cause must specifically reference the evidence in the record on which each reason is based.
- (b) Recipient-initiated proceedings. If, based on notification by the firm of a change in its circumstances or other information that comes to your attention, you determine that there is reasonable cause to believe that a currently certified firm is ineligible, you must provide written notice to the firm that you propose to find the firm ineligible, setting forth the reasons for the proposed determination. The statement of reasons for the finding of reasonable cause must specifically reference the evidence in the record on which each reason is based.
- (c) DOT directive to initiate proceeding. (1) If the concerned operating administration determines that information in your certification records, or other information available to the concerned operating administration, provides reasonable cause to believe that a firm you certified does not meet the eligibility criteria of this part, the concerned operating administration may direct you to initiate a proceeding to remove the firm's certification.
- (2) The concerned operating administration must provide you and the firm a notice setting forth the reasons for the directive, including any relevant documentation or other information.
- (3) You must immediately commence and prosecute a proceeding to remove eligibility as provided by paragraph (b) of this section.
- (d) Hearing. When you notify a firm that there is reasonable cause to remove its eligibility, as provided in paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of this section, you must give the firm an opportunity for an informal hearing, at which the firm may respond to the reasons for the proposal to remove its eligibility in person and provide information and arguments concerning why it should remain certified.
- (1) In such a proceeding, you bear the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the firm does not meet the certification standards of this part.
- (2) You must maintain a complete record of the hearing, by any means acceptable under state law for the retention of a verbatim record of an administrative hearing. If there is an appeal to DOT under §26.89, you must provide a transcript of the hearing to DOT and, on request, to the firm. You must retain the original record of the hearing. You may charge the firm only for the cost of copying the record.

- (3) The firm may elect to present information and arguments in writing, without going to a hearing. In such a situation, you bear the same burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the firm does not meet the certification standards, as you would during a hearing.
- (e) Separation of functions. You must ensure that the decision in a proceeding to remove a firm's eligibility is made by an office and personnel that did not take part in actions leading to or seeking to implement the proposal to remove the firm's eligibility and are not subject, with respect to the matter, to direction from the office or personnel who did take part in these actions.
  - Your method of implementing this requirement must be made part of your DBE program.
- (2) The decisionmaker must be an individual who is knowledgeable about the certification requirements of your DBE program and this part.
- (3) Before a UCP is operational in its state, a small airport or small transit authority (i.e., an airport or transit authority serving an area with less than 250,000 population) is required to meet this requirement only to the extent feasible.
- (f) Grounds for decision. You may base a decision to remove a firm's eligibility only on one or more of the following grounds;
- (1) Changes in the firm's circumstances since the certification of the firm by the recipient that render the firm unable to meet the eligibility standards of this part;
  - (2) Information or evidence not available to you at the time the firm was certified;
  - (3) Information relevant to eligibility that has been concealed or misrepresented by the firm;
  - (4) A change in the certification standards or requirements of the Department since you certified the firm;
  - (5) Your decision to certify the firm was clearly erroneous;
  - (6) The firm has failed to cooperate with you (see §26.109(c));
- (7) The firm has exhibited a pattern of conduct indicating its involvement in attempts to subvert the intent or requirements of the DBE program (see §26.73(a)(2)); or
- (8) The firm has been suspended or debarred for conduct related to the DBE program. The notice required by paragraph (g) of this section must include a copy of the suspension or debarment action. A decision to remove a firm for this reason shall not be subject to the hearing procedures in paragraph (d) of this section.
- (g) Notice of decision. Following your decision, you must provide the firm written notice of the decision and the reasons for it, including specific references to the evidence in the record that supports each reason for the decision. The notice must inform the firm of the consequences of your decision and of the availability of an appeal to the Department of Transportation under §26.89. You must send copies of the notice to the complainant in an ineligibility complaint or the concerned operating administration that had directed you to initiate the proceeding. Provided that, when sending such a notice to a complainant other than a DOT operating administration, you must not include information reasonably construed as confidential business information without the written consent of the firm that submitted the information.
  - (h) [Reserved]
- (i) Status of firm during proceeding. (1) A firm remains an eligible DBE during the pendancy of your proceeding to remove its eligibility.
  - (2) The firm does not become ineligible until the issuance of the notice provided for in paragraph (g) of this section.
  - (j) Effects of removal of eligibility. When you remove a firm's eligibility, you must take the following action:
- (1) When a prime contractor has made a commitment to using the ineligible firm, or you have made a commitment to using a DBE prime contractor, but a subcontract or contract has not been executed before you issue the decertification notice provided for in paragraph (g) of this section, the ineligible firm does not count toward the contract goal or overall goal. You must direct the prime contractor to meet the contract goal with an eligible DBE firm or demonstrate to you that it has made a good faith effort to do so.
- (2) If a prime contractor has executed a subcontract with the firm before you have notified the firm of its ineligibility, the prime contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and may continue to receive credit toward its DBE goal for the firm's work. In this case, or in a case where you have let a prime contract to the DBE that was later ruled ineligible, the portion of the ineligible firm's performance of the contract remaining after you issued the notice of its ineligibility shall not count toward your overall goal, but may count toward the contract goal.
- (3) Exception: If the DBE's ineligibility is caused solely by its having exceeded the size standard during the performance of the contract, you may continue to count its participation on that contract toward overall and contract goals.

(k) Availability of appeal. When you make an administratively final removal of a firm's eligibility under this section, the firm may appeal the removal to the Department under §26.89.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35556, June 16, 2003; 76 FR 5101, Jan. 28, 2011; 79 FR 59599, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

#### §26.88 Summary suspension of certification.

- (a) A recipient shall immediately suspend a DBE's certification without adhering to the requirements in §26.87(d) of this part when an individual owner whose ownership and control of the firm are necessary to the firm's certification dies or is incarcerated.
- (b)(1) A recipient may immediately suspend a DBE's certification without adhering to the requirements in §26.87(d) when there is adequate evidence to believe that there has been a material change in circumstances that may affect the eligibility of the DBE firm to remain certified, or when the DBE fails to notify the recipient or UCP in writing of any material change in circumstances as required by §26.83(i) of this part or fails to timely file an affidavit of no change under §26.83(j).
- (2) In determining the adequacy of the evidence to issue a suspension under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the recipient shall consider all relevant factors, including how much information is available, the credibility of the information and allegations given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result.
- (c) The concerned operating administration may direct the recipient to take action pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) this section if it determines that information available to it is sufficient to warrant immediate suspension.
- (d) When a firm is suspended pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the recipient shall immediately notify the DBE of the suspension by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the owner(s) of the DBE.
- (e) Suspension is a temporary status of ineligibility pending an expedited show cause hearing/proceeding under §26.87 of this part to determine whether the DBE is eligible to participate in the program and consequently should be removed. The suspension takes effect when the DBE receives, or is deemed to have received, the Notice of Suspension.
- (f) While suspended, the DBE may not be considered to meet a contract goal on a new contract, and any work it does on a contract received during the suspension shall not be counted toward a recipient's overall goal. The DBE may continue to perform under an existing contract executed before the DBE received a Notice of Suspension and may be counted toward the contract goal during the period of suspension as long as the DBE is performing a commercially useful function under the existing contract.
- (g) Following receipt of the Notice of Suspension, if the DBE believes it is no longer eligible, it may voluntarily withdraw from the program, in which case no further action is required. If the DBE believes that its eligibility should be reinstated, it must provide to the recipient information demonstrating that the firm is eligible notwithstanding its changed circumstances. Within 30 days of receiving this information, the recipient must either lift the suspension and reinstate the firm's certification or commence a decertification action under §26.87 of this part. If the recipient commences a decertification proceeding, the suspension remains in effect during the proceeding.
- (h) The decision to immediately suspend a DBE under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section is not appealable to the US Department of Transportation. The failure of a recipient to either lift the suspension and reinstate the firm or commence a decertification proceeding, as required by paragraph (g) of this section, is appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation under §26.89 of this part, as a constructive decertification.

[79 FR 59599, Oct. 2, 2014]

**★** Back to Top

#### §26.89 What is the process for certification appeals to the Department of Transportation?

- (a)(1) If you are a firm that is denied certification or whose eligibility is removed by a recipient, including SBA-certified firms, you may make an administrative appeal to the Department.
- (2) If you are a complainant in an ineligibility complaint to a recipient (including the concerned operating administration in the circumstances provided in §26.87(c)), you may appeal to the Department if the recipient does not find reasonable cause to propose removing the firm's eligibility or, following a removal of eligibility proceeding, determines that the firm is eligible.
- (3) Send appeals to the following address: U.S. Department of Transportation, Departmental Office of Civil Rights, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE., Washington, DC 20590-0001.
- (b) Pending the Department's decision in the matter, the recipient's decision remains in effect. The Department does not stay the effect of the recipient's decision while it is considering an appeal.

- (c) If you want to file an appeal, you must send a letter to the Department within 90 days of the date of the recipient's final decision, including information and setting forth a full and specific statement as to why the decision is erroneous, what significant fact that the recipient failed to consider, or what provisions of this Part the recipient did not properly apply. The Department may accept an appeal filed later than 90 days after the date of the decision if the Department determines that there was good cause for the late filing of the appeal or in the interest of justice.
- (d) When it receives an appeal, the Department requests a copy of the recipient's complete administrative record in the matter. If you are the recipient, you must provide the administrative record, including a hearing transcript, within 20 days of the Department's request. The Department may extend this time period on the basis of a recipient's showing of good cause. To facilitate the Department's review of a recipient's decision, you must ensure that such administrative records are well organized, indexed, and paginated. Records that do not comport with these requirements are not acceptable and will be returned to you to be corrected immediately. If an appeal is brought concerning one recipient's certification decision concerning a firm, and that recipient relied on the decision and/or administrative record of another recipient, this requirement applies to both recipients involved.
- (e) The Department makes its decision based solely on the entire administrative record as supplemented by the appeal. The Department does not make a de novo review of the matter and does not conduct a hearing. The Department may also supplement the administrative record by adding relevant information made available by the DOT office of Inspector General; Federal, State, or local law enforcement authorities; officials of a DOT operating administration or other appropriate DOT office; a recipient; or a firm or other private party.
- (f) As a recipient, when you provide supplementary information to the Department, you shall also make this information available to the firm and any third-party complainant involved, consistent with Federal or applicable state laws concerning freedom of information and privacy. The Department makes available, on request by the firm and any third-party complainant involved, any supplementary information it receives from any source.
- (1) The Department affirms your decision unless it determines, based on the entire administrative record, that your decision is unsupported by substantial evidence or inconsistent with the substantive or procedural provisions of this part concerning certification.
- (2) If the Department determines, after reviewing the entire administrative record, that your decision was unsupported by substantial evidence or inconsistent with the substantive or procedural provisions of this part concerning certification, the Department reverses your decision and directs you to certify the firm or remove its eligibility, as appropriate. You must take the action directed by the Department's decision immediately upon receiving written notice of it.
- (3) The Department is not required to reverse your decision if the Department determines that a procedural error did not result in fundamental unfairness to the appellant or substantially prejudice the opportunity of the appellant to present its case.
- (4) If it appears that the record is incomplete or unclear with respect to matters likely to have a significant impact on the outcome of the case, the Department may remand the record to you with instructions seeking clarification or augmentation of the record before making a finding. The Department may also remand a case to you for further proceedings consistent with Department instructions concerning the proper application of the provisions of this part.
  - (5) The Department does not uphold your decision based on grounds not specified in your decision.
- (6) The Department's decision is based on the status and circumstances of the firm as of the date of the decision being appealed.
- (7) The Department provides written notice of its decision to you, the firm, and the complainant in an ineligibility complaint. A copy of the notice is also sent to any other recipient whose administrative record or decision has been involved in the proceeding (see paragraph (d) of this section). The Department will also notify the SBA in writing when DOT takes an action on an appeal that results in or confirms a loss of eligibility to any SBA-certified firm. The notice includes the reasons for the Department's decision, including specific references to the evidence in the record that supports each reason for the decision.
- (8) The Department's policy is to make its decision within 180 days of receiving the complete administrative record. If the Department does not make its decision within this period, the Department provides written notice to concerned parties, including a statement of the reason for the delay and a date by which the appeal decision will be made.
  - (g) All decisions under this section are administratively final, and are not subject to petitions for reconsideration.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 68951, Nov. 15, 2000, 68 FR 35556, June 16, 2003, 73 FR 33329, June 12, 2008, 79 FR 59599, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

§26.91 What actions do recipients take following DOT certification appeal decisions?

- (a) If you are the recipient from whose action an appeal under §26.89 is taken, the decision is binding. It is not binding on other recipients.
  - (b) If you are a recipient to which a DOT determination under §26.89 is applicable, you must take the following action:
- (1) If the Department determines that you erroneously certified a firm, you must remove the firm's eligibility on receipt of the determination, without further proceedings on your part. Effective on the date of your receipt of the Department's determination, the consequences of a removal of eligibility set forth in §26.87(i) take effect.
- (2) If the Department determines that you erroneously failed to find reasonable cause to remove the firm's eligibility, you must expeditiously commence a proceeding to determine whether the firm's eligibility should be removed, as provided in §26.87.
- (3) If the Department determines that you erroneously declined to certify or removed the eligibility of the firm, you must certify the firm, effective on the date of your receipt of the written notice of Department's determination.
- (4) If the Department determines that you erroneously determined that the presumption of social and economic disadvantage either should or should not be deemed rebutted, you must take appropriate corrective action as determined by the Department.
  - (5) If the Department affirms your determination, no further action is necessary.
- (c) Where DOT has upheld your denial of certification to or removal of eligibility from a firm, or directed the removal of a firm's eligibility, other recipients with whom the firm is certified may commence a proceeding to remove the firm's eligibility under §26.87. Such recipients must not remove the firm's eligibility absent such a proceeding. Where DOT has reversed your denial of certification to or removal of eligibility from a firm, other recipients must take the DOT action into account in any certification action involving the firm. However, other recipients are not required to certify the firm based on the DOT decision.
- ♣ Back to Top

## Subpart F—Compliance and Enforcement

& Back to Top

### §26.101 What compliance procedures apply to recipients?

- (a) If you fail to comply with any requirement of this part, you may be subject to formal enforcement action under §26.103 or §26.105 or appropriate program sanctions by the concerned operating administration, such as the suspension or termination of Federal funds, or refusal to approve projects, grants or contracts until deficiencies are remedied. Program sanctions may include, in the case of the FHWA program, actions provided for under 23 CFR 1.36; in the case of the FAA program, actions consistent with 49 U.S.C. 47106(d), 47111(d), and 47122; and in the case of the FTA program, any actions permitted under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 or applicable FTA program requirements.
- (b) As provided in statute, you will not be subject to compliance actions or sanctions for failing to carry out any requirement of this part because you have been prevented from complying because a Federal court has issued a final order in which the court found that the requirement is unconstitutional.
- & Back to Top

## §26.103 What enforcement actions apply in FHWA and FTA programs?

The provisions of this section apply to enforcement actions under FHWA and FTA programs:

- (a) Noncompliance complaints. Any person who believes that a recipient has failed to comply with its obligations under this part may file a written complaint with the concerned operating administration's Office of Civil Rights. If you want to file a complaint, you must do so no later than 180 days after the date of the alleged violation or the date on which you learned of a continuing course of conduct in violation of this part. In response to your written request, the Office of Civil Rights may extend the time for filing in the interest of justice, specifying in writing the reason for so doing. The Office of Civil Rights may protect the confidentiality of your identity as provided in §26.109(b). Complaints under this part are limited to allegations of violation of the provisions of this part.
- (b) Compliance reviews. The concerned operating administration may review the recipient's compliance with this part at any time, including reviews of paperwork and on-site reviews, as appropriate. The Office of Civil Rights may direct the operating administration to initiate a compliance review based on complaints received.
- (c) Reasonable cause notice. If it appears, from the investigation of a complaint or the results of a compliance review, that you, as a recipient, are in noncompliance with this part, the appropriate DOT office promptly sends you, return receipt requested, a written notice advising you that there is reasonable cause to find you in noncompliance. The notice states the reasons for this finding and directs you to reply within 30 days concerning whether you wish to begin conciliation.

- (d) Conciliation. (1) If you request conciliation, the appropriate DOT office shall pursue conciliation for at least 30, but not more than 120, days from the date of your request. The appropriate DOT office may extend the conciliation period for up to 30 days for good cause, consistent with applicable statutes.
- (2) If you and the appropriate DOT office sign a conciliation agreement, then the matter is regarded as closed and you are regarded as being in compliance. The conciliation agreement sets forth the measures you have taken or will take to ensure compliance. While a conciliation agreement is in effect, you remain eligible for FHWA or FTA financial assistance.
- (3) The concerned operating administration shall monitor your implementation of the conciliation agreement and ensure that its terms are complied with. If you fail to carry out the terms of a conciliation agreement, you are in noncompliance.
- (4) If you do not request conciliation, or a conciliation agreement is not signed within the time provided in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, then enforcement proceedings begin.
  - (e) Enforcement actions. (1) Enforcement actions are taken as provided in this subpart.
  - (2) Applicable findings in enforcement proceedings are binding on all DOT offices.
- ♣ Back to Top

## §26.105 What enforcement actions apply in FAA programs?

- (a) Compliance with all requirements of this part by airport sponsors and other recipients of FAA financial assistance is enforced through the procedures of Title 49 of the United States Code, including 49 U.S.C. 47106(d), 47111(d), and 47122, and regulations implementing them.
  - (b) The provisions of §26.103(b) and this section apply to enforcement actions in FAA programs.
- (c) Any person who knows of a violation of this part by a recipient of FAA funds may file a complaint under 14 CFR part 16 with the Federal Aviation Administration Office of Chief Counsel.
- ♣ Back to Top

## §26.107 What enforcement actions apply to firms participating in the DBE program?

- (a) If you are a firm that does not meet the eligibility criteria of subpart D of this part and that attempts to participate in a DOT-assisted program as a DBE on the basis of false, fraudulent, or deceitful statements or representations or under circumstances indicating a serious lack of business integrity or honesty, the Department may initiate suspension or debarment proceedings against you under 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.
- (b) If you are a firm that, in order to meet DBE contract goals or other DBE program requirements, uses or attempts to use, on the basis of false, fraudulent or deceitful statements or representations or under circumstances indicating a serious lack of business integrity or honesty, another firm that does not meet the eligibility criteria of subpart D of this part, the Department may initiate suspension or debarment proceedings against you under 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.
- (c) In a suspension or debarment proceeding brought under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the concerned operating administration may consider the fact that a purported DBE has been certified by a recipient. Such certification does not preclude the Department from determining that the purported DBE, or another firm that has used or attempted to use it to meet DBE goals, should be suspended or debarred.
- (d) The Department may take enforcement action under 49 CFR Part 31, Program Fraud and Civil Remedies, against any participant in the DBE program whose conduct is subject to such action under 49 CFR part 31.
- (e) The Department may refer to the Department of Justice, for prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 or other applicable provisions of law, any person who makes a false or fraudulent statement in connection with participation of a DBE in any DOT-assisted program or otherwise violates applicable Federal statutes.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 76 FR 5101, Jan. 28, 2011]

♣ Back to Top

# §26.109 What are the rules governing information, confidentiality, cooperation, and intimidation or retaliation?

- (a) Availability of records. (1) In responding to requests for information concerning any aspect of the DBE program, the Department complies with provisions of the Federal Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts (5 U.S.C. 552 and 552a). The Department may make available to the public any information concerning the DBE program release of which is not prohibited by Federal law.
- (2) Notwithstanding any provision of Federal or state law, you must not release any information that may reasonably be construed as confidential business information to any third party without the written consent of the firm that submitted

the information. This includes applications for DBE certification and supporting information. However, you must transmit this information to DOT in any certification appeal proceeding under §26.89 of this part or to any other state to which the individual's firm has applied for certification under §26.85 of this part.

- (b) Confidentiality of information on complainants. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the identity of complainants shall be kept confidential, at their election. If such confidentiality will hinder the investigation, proceeding or hearing, or result in a denial of appropriate administrative due process to other parties, the complainant must be advised for the purpose of waiving the privilege. Complainants are advised that, in some circumstances, failure to waive the privilege may result in the closure of the investigation or dismissal of the proceeding or hearing. FAA follows the procedures of 14 CFR part 16 with respect to confidentiality of information in complaints.
- (c) Cooperation. All participants in the Department's DBE program (including, but not limited to, recipients, DBE firms and applicants for DBE certification, complainants and appellants, and contractors using DBE firms to meet contract goals) are required to cooperate fully and promptly with DOT and recipient compliance reviews, certification reviews, investigations, and other requests for information. Failure to do so shall be a ground for appropriate action against the party involved (e.g., with respect to recipients, a finding of noncompliance; with respect to DBE firms, denial of certification or removal of eligibility and/or suspension and debarment; with respect to a complainant or appellant, dismissal of the complaint or appeal; with respect to a contractor which uses DBE firms to meet goals, findings of non-responsibility for future contracts and/or suspension and debarment).
- (d) Intimidation and retaliation. If you are a recipient, contractor, or any other participant in the program, you must not intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual or firm for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by this part or because the individual or firm has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this part. If you violate this prohibition, you are in noncompliance with this part.

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35556, June 16, 2003, 76 FR 5101, Jan. 28, 2011]

& Back to Top

## Appendix A to Part 26—Guidance Concerning Good Faith Efforts

I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT-assisted contract for procuring construction, equipment, services, or any other purpose, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make sufficient good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.

II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, Part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, you have the responsibility to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made, based on the regulations and the guidance in this Appendix.

The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call. Determinations should not be made using quantitative formulas.

- III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.
- IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.
- A. (1) Conducing market research to identify small business contractors and suppliers and soliciting through all reasonable and available means the interest of all certified DBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. This may include attendance at pre-bid and business matchmaking meetings and events, advertising and/or written notices, posting of Notices of Sources Sought and/or Requests for Proposals, written notices or emails to all DBEs listed in the State's directory of transportation firms that specialize in the areas of work desired (as noted in the DBE directory) and which are located in the area or surrounding areas of the project.

- (2) The bidder should solicit this interest as early in the acquisition process as practicable to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely offer for the subcontract. The bidder should determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (for example, smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. This may include, where possible, establishing flexible timeframes for performance and delivery schedules in a manner that encourages and facilitates DBE participation.
- C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation with their offer for the subcontract
- D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional Agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
- (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- E. (1) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal. Another practice considered an insufficient good faith effort is the rejection of the DBE because its quotation for the work was not the lowest received. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the bidder or prime contractor to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy contract goals.
- (2) A prime contractor's inability to find a replacement DBE at the original price is not alone sufficient to support a finding that good faith efforts have been made to replace the original DBE. The fact that the contractor has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces does not relieve the contractor of the obligation to make good faith efforts to find a replacement DBE, and it is not a sound basis for rejecting a prospective replacement DBE's reasonable quote.
- F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, State, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
- V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, it is essential to scrutinize its documented efforts. At a minimum, you must review the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts. As provided in §26.53(b)(2)((vi), you must also require the contractor to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and contact the DBEs listed on a contractor's solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime. Pro forma mailings to DBEs requesting bids are not alone sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts under the rule.
- VI. A promise to use DBEs after contract award is not considered to be responsive to the contract solicitation or to constitute good faith efforts.

[79 FR 59600, Oct. 2, 2014]

♣ Back to Top

## Appendix B to Part 26—Uniform Report of DBE Awards or Commitments and Payments Form

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE UNIFORM REPORT OF DBE AWARDS/COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

Recipients of Department of Transportation (DOT) funds are expected to keep accurate data regarding the contracting opportunities available to firms paid for with DOT dollars. Failure to submit contracting data relative to the DBE program will result in noncompliance with Part 26. All dollar values listed on this form should represent the DOT share attributable to the Operating Administration (OA): Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to which this report will be submitted.

- 1. Indicate the DOT (OA) that provides your Federal financial assistance. If assistance comes from more than one OA, use separate reporting forms for each OA. If you are an FTA recipient, indicate your Vendor Number in the space provided.
- 2. If you are an FAA recipient, indicate the relevant AIP Numbers covered by this report. If you are an FTA recipient, indicate the Grant/Project numbers covered by this report. If more than ten attach a separate sheet.
  - 3. Specify the Federal fiscal year (i.e., October 1-September 30) in which the covered reporting period falls.
  - 4. State the date of submission of this report.
- 5. Check the appropriate box that indicates the reporting period that the data provided in this report covers. For FHWA and FTA recipients, if this report is due June 1, data should cover October 1-March 31. If this report is due December 1, data should cover April 1-September 30. If the report is due to the FAA, data should cover the entire year.
  - 6. Provide the name and address of the recipient.
- 7. State your overall DBE goal(s) established for the Federal fiscal year of the report being submitted to and approved by the relevant OA. Your overall goal is to be reported as well as the breakdown for specific Race Conscious and Race Neutral projections (both of which include gender-conscious/neutral projections). The Race Conscious projection should be based on measures that focus on and provide benefits only for DBEs. The use of contract goals is a primary example of a race conscious measure. The Race Neutral projection should include measures that, while benefiting DBEs, are not solely focused on DBE firms. For example, a small business outreach program, technical assistance, and prompt payment clauses can assist a wide variety of businesses in addition to helping DBE firms.

#### Section A. Awards and Commitments Made During This Period

The amounts in items 8(A)-10(I) should include all types of prime contracts awarded and all types of subcontracts awarded or committed, including: professional or consultant services, construction, purchase of materials or supplies, lease or purchase of equipment and any other types of services. All dollar amounts are to reflect only the Federal share of such contracts and should be rounded to the nearest dollar.

- Line 8: Prime contracts awarded this period: The items on this line should correspond to the contracts directly between the recipient and a supply or service contractor, with no intermediaries between the two.
- 8(A). Provide the *total dollar amount* for all prime contracts assisted with DOT funds and awarded during this reporting period. This value should include the entire Federal share of the contracts without removing any amounts associated with resulting subcontracts.
- 8(B). Provide the total number of all prime contracts assisted with DOT funds and awarded during this reporting period.
- 8(C). From the total dollar amount awarded in item 8(A), provide the dollar amount awarded in prime contracts to certified DBE firms during this reporting period. This amount should not include the amounts sub contracted to other firms.
- 8(D). From the total number of prime contracts awarded in item 8(B), specify the *number* of prime contracts awarded to certified DBE firms during this reporting period.
- 8(E&F). This field is closed for data entry. Except for the very rare case of DBE-set asides permitted under 49 CFR part 26, all prime contracts awarded to DBES are regarded as race-neutral.
- 8(G). From the total dollar amount awarded in item 8(C), provide the *dollar amount* awarded to certified DBEs through the use of Race Neutral methods. See the definition of Race Neutral in item 7 and the explanation in item 8 of project types to include.
- 8(H). From the total number of prime contracts awarded in 8(D), specify the *number* awarded to DBEs through Race Neutral methods
- 8(I). Of all prime contracts awarded this reporting period, calculate the *percentage* going to DBEs. Divide the dollar amount in item 8(C) by the dollar amount in item 8(A) to derive this percentage. Round percentage to the nearest tenth.

- Line 9: Subcontracts awarded/committed this period: Items 9(A)-9(I) are derived in the same way as items 8(A)-8(I), except that these calculations should be based on subcontracts rather than prime contracts. Unlike prime contracts, which may only be awarded, subcontracts may be either awarded or committed.
- 9(A). If filling out the form for general reporting, provide the total dollar amount of subcontracts assisted with DOT funds awarded or committed during this period. This value should be a subset of the total dollars awarded in prime contracts in 8(A), and therefore should never be greater than the amount awarded in prime contracts. If filling out the form for project reporting, provide the total dollar amount of subcontracts assisted with DOT funds awarded or committed during this period. This value should be a subset of the total dollars awarded or previously in prime contracts in 8(A). The sum of all subcontract amounts in consecutive periods should never exceed the sum of all prime contract amounts awarded in those periods.
- 9(B). Provide the total number of all sub contracts assisted with DOT funds that were awarded or committed during this reporting period.
- 9(C). From the total dollar amount of sub contracts awarded/committed this period in item 9(A), provide the total dollar amount awarded in sub contracts to DBEs.
- 9(D). From the total number of sub contracts awarded or committed in item 9(B), specify the number of sub contracts awarded or committed to DBEs.
- 9(E). From the total dollar amount of sub contracts awarded or committed to DBEs this period, provide the amount in dollars to DBEs using Race Conscious measures
- 9(F). From the total number of sub contracts awarded or committed to DBEs this period, provide the number of sub contracts awarded or committed to DBEs using Race Conscious measures.
- 9(G). From the total dollar amount of sub contracts awarded/committed to DBEs this period, provide the amount in dollars to DBEs using Race Neutral measures.
- 9(H). From the total number of sub contracts awarded/committed to DBEs this period, provide the number of sub contracts awarded to DBEs using Race Neutral measures.
- 9(I). Of all subcontracts awarded this reporting period, calculate the percentage going to DBEs. Divide the dollar amount in item 9(C) by the dollar amount in item 9(A) to derive this percentage. Round percentage to the nearest tenth.
- Line 10: Total contracts awarded or committed this period. These fields should be used to show the total dollar value and number of contracts awarded to DBEs and to calculate the overall percentage of dollars awarded to DBEs.
  - 10(A)-10(B). These fields are unavailable for data entry.
- 10(C-H). Combine the total values listed on the prime contracts line (Line 8) with the corresponding values on the subcontracts line (Line 9).
- 10(I). Of all contracts awarded this reporting period, calculate the *percentage* going to DBEs. Divide the total dollars awarded to DBEs in item 10(C) by the dollar amount in item 8(A) to derive this percentage. Round percentage to the nearest tenth.

## Section B: Breakdown by Ethnicity & Gender of Contracts Awarded to DBEs This Period

- 11-17. Further breakdown the contracting activity with DBE involvement. The Total Dollar Amount to DBEs in 17(C) should equal the Total Dollar Amount to DBEs in 10(C). Likewise the total number of contracts to DBEs in 17(F) should equal the Total Number of Contracts to DBEs in 10(D).
- Line 16: The "Non-Minority" category is reserved for any firms whose owners are not members of the presumptively disadvantaged groups already listed, but who are either "women" OR eligible for the DBE program on an individual basis. All DBE firms must be certified by the Unified Certification Program to be counted in this report.

### Section C Payments on Ongoing Contracts

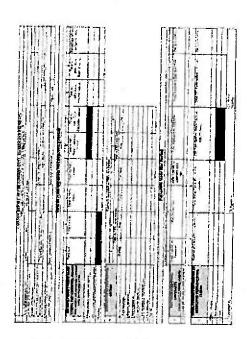
- Line 18(A-E). Submit information on contracts that are currently in progress. All dollar amounts are to reflect only the Federal share of such contracts, and should be rounded to the nearest dollar.
  - 18(A). Provide the total dollar amount paid to all firms performing work on contracts.
  - 18(B). Provide the total number of contracts where work was performed during the reporting period.
- 18(C). From the total number of contracts provided in 18(A) provide the total number of contracts that are currently being performed by DBE firms for which payments have been made.

- 18(D). From the total dollar amount paid to all firms in 18(A), provide the total dollar value paid to DBE firms currently performing work during this period.
- 18(E). Provide the total number of DBE firms that received payment during this reporting period. For example, while 3 contracts may be active during this period, one DBE firm may be providing supplies or services on all three contracts. This field should only list the number of DBE firms performing work.
- 18(F). Of all payments made during this period, calculate the percentage going to DBEs. Divide the total dollar value to DBEs in item 18(D) by the total dollars of all payments in 18(B). Round percentage to the nearest tenth.

Section D: Actual Payments on Contracts Completed This Reporting Period

This section should provide information only on contracts that are closed during this period. All dollar amounts are to reflect the entire Federal share of such contracts, and should be rounded to the nearest dollar.

- 19(A). Provide the total number of contracts completed during this reporting period that used Race Conscious measures. Race Conscious contracts are those with contract goals or another race conscious measure.
- 19(B). Provide the total dollar value of prime contracts completed this reporting period that had race conscious measures.
- 19(C). From the total dollar value of prime contracts completed this period in 19(B), provide the total dollar amount of dollars awarded or committed to DBE firms in order to meet the contract goals. This applies only to Race Conscious contracts.
- 19(D). Provide the actual total DBE participation in dollars on the race conscious contracts completed this reporting period.
- 19(E). Of all the contracts completed this reporting period using Race Conscious measures, calculate the percentage of DBE participation. Divide the total dollar amount to DBEs in item 19(D) by the total dollar value provided in 19(B) to derive this percentage. Round to the nearest tenth.
- 20(A)-20(E). Items 21(A)-21(E) are derived in the same manner as items 19(A)-19(E), except these figures should be based on contracts completed using Race Neutral measures.
  - 20(C). This field is closed.
- 21(A)-21(D). Calculate the totals for each column by adding the race conscious and neutral figures provided in each row above.
  - 21(C). This field is closed.
- 21(E). Calculate the overall percentage of dollars to DBEs on completed contracts. Divide the Total DBE participation dollar value in 21(D) by the Total Dollar Value of Contracts Completed in 21(B) to derive this percentage. Round to the nearest tenth.
  - 23. Name of the Authorized Representative preparing this form.
  - Signature of the Authorized Representative.
  - 25. Phone number of the Authorized Representative.
  - \*\*Submit your completed report to your Regional or Division Office.



View or download PDF

[79 FR 59601, Oct. 2, 2014]

& Back to Top

### Appendix C to Part 26—DBE Business Development Program Guidelines

The purpose of this program element is to further the development of DBEs, including but not limited to assisting them to move into non-traditional areas of work and/or compete in the marketplace outside the DBE program, via the provision of training and assistance from the recipient.

- (A) Each firm that participates in a recipient's business development program (BDP) program is subject to a program term determined by the recipient. The term should consist of two stages; a developmental stage and a transitional stage.
- (B) In order for a firm to remain eligible for program participation, it must continue to meet all eligibility criteria contained in part 26.
- (C) By no later than 6 months of program entry, the participant should develop and submit to the recipient a comprehensive business plan setting forth the participant's business targets, objectives and goals. The participant will not be eligible for program benefits until such business plan is submitted and approved by the recipient. The approved business plan will constitute the participant's short and long term goals and the strategy for developmental growth to the point of economic viability in non-traditional areas of work and/or work outside the DBE program.
  - (D) The business plan should contain at least the following:
- (1) An analysis of market potential, competitive environment and other business analyses estimating the program participant's prospects for profitable operation during the term of program participation and after graduation from the program.
- (2) An analysis of the firm's strengths and weaknesses, with particular attention paid to the means of correcting any financial, managerial, technical, or labor conditions which could impede the participant from receiving contracts other than those in traditional areas of DBE participation.
- (3) Specific targets, objectives, and goals for the business development of the participant during the next two years, utilizing the results of the analysis conducted pursuant to paragraphs (C) and (D)(1) of this appendix;
- (4) Estimates of contract awards from the DBE program and from other sources which are needed to meet the objectives and goals for the years covered by the business plan; and
  - (5) Such other information as the recipient may require.
- (E) Each participant should annually review its currently approved business plan with the recipient and modify the plan as may be appropriate to account for any changes in the firm's structure and redefined needs. The currently approved plan should be considered the applicable plan for all program purposes until the recipient approves in writing a modified

plan. The recipient should establish an anniversary date for review of the participant's business plan and contract forecasts

- (F) Each participant should annually forecast in writing its need for contract awards for the next program year and the succeeding program year during the review of its business plan conducted under paragraph (E) of this appendix. Such forecast should be included in the participant's business plan. The forecast should include:
- (1) The aggregate dollar value of contracts to be sought under the DBE program, reflecting compliance with the business plan;
  - (2) The aggregate dollar value of contracts to be sought in areas other than traditional areas of DBE participation;
  - (3) The types of contract opportunities being sought, based on the firm's primary line of business; and
- (4) Such other information as may be requested by the recipient to aid in providing effective business development assistance to the participant.
- (G) Program participation is divided into two stages; (1) a developmental stage and (2) a transitional stage. The developmental stage is designed to assist participants to overcome their social and economic disadvantage by providing such assistance as may be necessary and appropriate to enable them to access relevant markets and strengthen their financial and managerial skills. The transitional stage of program participation follows the developmental stage and is designed to assist participants to overcome, insofar as practical, their social and economic disadvantage and to prepare the participant for leaving the program.
- (H) The length of service in the program term should not be a pre-set time frame for either the developmental or transitional stages but should be figured on the number of years considered necessary in normal progression of achieving the firm's established goals and objectives. The setting of such time could be factored on such items as, but not limited to, the number of contracts, aggregate amount of the contract received, years in business, growth potential, etc.
- (I) Beginning in the first year of the transitional stage of program participation, each participant should annually submit for inclusion in its business plan a transition management plan outlining specific steps to promote profitable business operations in areas other than traditional areas of DBE participation after graduation from the program. The transition management plan should be submitted to the recipient at the same time other modifications are submitted pursuant to the annual review under paragraph (E) of this section. The plan should set forth the same information as required under paragraph (F) of steps the participant will take to continue its business development after the expiration of its program term.
- (J) When a participant is recognized as successfully completing the program by substantially achieving the targets, objectives and goals set forth in its program term, and has demonstrated the ability to compete in the marketplace, its further participation within the program may be determined by the recipient.
- (K) In determining whether a concern has substantially achieved the goals and objectives of its business plan, the following factors, among others, should be considered by the recipient:
  - (1) Profitability;
  - (2) Sales, including improved ratio of non-traditional contracts to traditional-type contracts;
  - (3) Net worth, financial ratios, working capital, capitalization, access to credit and capital;
  - (4) Ability to obtain bonding,
- (5) A positive comparison of the DBE's business and financial profile with profiles of non-DBE businesses in the same area or similar business category; and
  - (6) Good management capacity and capability.
- (L) Upon determination by the recipient that the participant should be graduated from the developmental program, the recipient should notify the participant in writing of its intent to graduate the firm in a letter of notification. The letter of notification should set forth findings, based on the facts, for every material issue relating to the basis of the program graduation with specific reasons for each finding. The letter of notification should also provide the participant 45 days from the date of service of the letter to submit in writing information that would explain why the proposed basis of graduation is not warranted.
- (M) Participation of a DBE firm in the program may be discontinued by the recipient prior to expiration of the firm's program term for good cause due to the failure of the firm to engage in business practices that will promote its competitiveness within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by, among other indicators, a pattern of inadequate performance or unjustified delinquent performance. Also, the recipient can discontinue the participation of a firm that does not actively pursue and bid on contracts, and a firm that, without justification, regularly fails to respond to solicitations in

the type of work it is qualified for and in the geographical areas where it has indicated availability under its approved business plan. The recipient should take such action if over a 2-year period a DBE firm exhibits such a pattern.

Back to Top

### Appendix D to Part 26-Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines

- (A) The purpose of this program element is to further the development of DBEs, including but not limited to assisting them to move into non-traditional areas of work and/or compete in the marketplace outside the DBE program, via the provision of training and assistance from other firms. To operate a mentor-protégé program, a recipient must obtain the approval of the concerned operating administration.
- (B)(1) Any mentor-protégé relationship shall be based on a written development plan, approved by the recipient, which clearly sets forth the objectives of the parties and their respective roles, the duration of the arrangement and the services and resources to be provided by the mentor to the protégé. The formal mentor-protégé agreement may set a fee schedule to cover the direct and indirect cost for such services rendered by the mentor for specific training and assistance to the protégé through the life of the agreement. Services provided by the mentor may be reimbursable under the FTA, FHWA, and FAA programs.
- (2) To be eligible for reimbursement, the mentor's services provided and associated costs must be directly attributable and properly allowable to specific individual contracts. The recipient may establish a line item for the mentor to quote the portion of the fee schedule expected to be provided during the life of the contract. The amount claimed shall be verified by the recipient and paid on an incremental basis representing the time the protégé is working on the contract. The total individual contract figures accumulated over the life of the agreement shall not exceed the amount stipulated in the original mentor/protégé agreement.
- (C) DBEs involved in a mentor-protégé agreement must be independent business entities which meet the requirements for certification as defined in subpart D of this part. A protégé firm must be certified before it begins participation in a mentor-protégé arrangement. If the recipient chooses to recognize mentor/protégé agreements, it should establish formal general program guidelines. These guidelines must be submitted to the operating administration for approval prior to the recipient executing an individual contractor/ subcontractor mentor-protégé agreement.
- ♣ Back to Top

### Appendix E to Part 26—Individual Determinations of Social and Economic Disadvantage

The following guidance is adapted, with minor modifications, from SBA regulations concerning social and economic disadvantage determinations (see 13 CFR 124.103(c) and 124.104).

### SOCIAL DISADVANTAGE

- I, Socialfy disadvantaged individuals are those who have been subjected to racial or ethnic prejudice or cultural bias within American society because of their identities as members of groups and without regard to their individual qualities. Social disadvantage must stem from circumstances beyond their control. Evidence of individual social disadvantage must include the following elements:
- (A) At least one objective distinguishing feature that has contributed to social disadvantage, such as race, ethnic origin, gender, disability, long-term residence in an environment isolated from the mainstream of American society, or other similar causes not common to individuals who are not socially disadvantaged;
- (B) Personal experiences of substantial and chronic social disadvantage in American society, not in other countries; and
- (C) Negative impact on entry into or advancement in the business world because of the disadvantage. Recipients will consider any relevant evidence in assessing this element. In every case, however, recipients will consider education, employment and business history, where applicable, to see if the totality of circumstances shows disadvantage in entering into or advancing in the business world.
- (1) Education. Recipients will consider such factors as denial of equal access to institutions of higher education and vocational training, exclusion from social and professional association with students or teachers, denial of educational honors rightfully earned, and social patterns or pressures which discouraged the individual from pursuing a professional or business education.
- (2) Employment. Recipients will consider such factors as unequal treatment in hiring, promotions and other aspects of professional advancement, pay and fringe benefits, and other terms and conditions of employment; retaliatory or discriminatory behavior by an employer or labor union; and social patterns or pressures which have channeled the individual into non-professional or non-business fields.
- (3) Business history. The recipient will consider such factors as unequal access to credit or capital, acquisition of credit or capital under commercially unfavorable circumstances, unequal treatment in opportunities for government

contracts or other work, unequal treatment by potential customers and business associates, and exclusion from business or professional organizations

- II. With respect to paragraph I.(A) of this appendix, the Department notes that people with disabilities have disproportionately low incomes and high rates of unemployment. Many physical and attitudinal barriers remain to their full participation in education, employment, and business opportunities available to the general public. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was passed in recognition of the discrimination faced by people with disabilities. It is plausible that many individuals with disabilities—especially persons with severe disabilities (e.g., significant mobility, vision, or hearing impairments)—may be socially and economically disadvantaged.
- III. Under the laws concerning social and economic disadvantage, people with disabilities are not a group presumed to be disadvantaged. Nevertheless, recipients should look carefully at individual showings of disadvantage by individuals with disabilities, making a case-by-case judgment about whether such an individual meets the criteria of this appendix. As public entities subject to Title II of the ADA, recipients must also ensure their DBE programs are accessible to individuals with disabilities. For example, physical barriers or the lack of application and information materials in accessible formats cannot be permitted to thwart the access of potential applicants to the certification process or other services made available to DBEs and applicants.

### **ECONOMIC DISADVANTAGE**

- (A) General. Economically disadvantaged individuals are socially disadvantaged individuals whose ability to compete in the free enterprise system has been impaired due to diminished capital and credit opportunities as compared to others in the same or similar line of business who are not socially disadvantaged.
- (B) Submission of narrative and financial information. (1) Each individual claiming economic disadvantage must describe the conditions which are the basis for the claim in a narrative statement, and must submit personal financial information.

### (2) [Reserved]

- (C) Factors to be considered. In considering diminished capital and credit opportunities, recipients will examine factors relating to the personal financial condition of any individual claiming disadvantaged status, including personal income for the past two years (including bonuses and the value of company stock given in lieu of cash), personal net worth, and the fair market value of all assets, whether encumbered or not. Recipients will also consider the financial condition of the applicant compared to the financial profiles of small businesses in the same primary industry classification, or, if not available, in similar lines of business, which are not owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals in evaluating the individual's access to credit and capital. The financial profiles that recipients will compare include total assets, net sales, pre-tax profit, sales/working capital ratio, and net worth.
- (D) Transfers within two years. (1) Except as set forth in paragraph (D)(2) of this appendix, recipients will attribute to an individual claiming disadvantaged status any assets which that individual has transferred to an immediate family member, or to a trust, a beneficiary of which is an immediate family member, for less than fair market value, within two years prior to a concern's application for participation in the DBE program, unless the individual claiming disadvantaged status can demonstrate that the transfer is to or on behalf of an immediate family member for that individual's education, medical expenses, or some other form of essential support.
- (2) Recipients will not attribute to an individual claiming disadvantaged status any assets transferred by that individual to an immediate family member that are consistent with the customary recognition of special occasions, such as birthdays, graduations, anniversaries, and retirements.
- (3) In determining an individual's access to capital and credit, recipients may consider any assets that the individual transferred within such two-year period described by paragraph (D)(1) of this appendix that are not considered in evaluating the individual's assets and net worth (e.g., transfers to charities).

[64 FR 5126, Feb. 2, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 35559, June 16, 2003]

♣ Back to Top

### Appendix F to Part 26—Uniform Certification Application Form



### INFORM CERTIFICATION APPLICATION DISADVANTAGED BY INTEST PERFERS (DRE); AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BY SYNTAS ENTERPRINT (ACCIDED 40 CER PRINT 23 and 26

### Roodway for Applicant

or for I want on appreciation of the Indian States for the Property of the Pro

### View or download PDF



### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING TRE PISADVANTAGE BEINNESS EN HAPPINA, (PRE) WYMNINS DISADVANTAGET BEINNESS ENTERPRISE (ACTORE) UNIFORM CERTIFICATION APPLICATION



mill agreement. For the process and only are described in the process process and process and for 13 and 4 a supersystem from balk-man, interface the entire fact, comment from an about an extensive process or many from a factor of the proteaded along the colors of the factor in the page. If you think along the colors of the factor in the page. If you think along the colors of the factor in the page.

150 Dank to appropriate him disc galaxies, whether it preserves at an inches of the pro-1980s to a contract rather although pro-1980s to 3 diversity of the pr

if appropriate interests as a minimum or many of the appropriate in fact withing as within more to party of the country are more about the fact.

of general top proceedings of my other to and to had my minushment of the max to agree a sufficient and general for

is you and expert "have to may of the operation in ideas." The manufacture is established the experiment of default

### Served & MARCHETT OF MAR PRICAMATRO

blegeth, and god exhade or bettlere orthogone from the averagedig physical to you have percenting the individual proposed before (a) your fine, but good the part of our property progleted supress of the sun, or for our information

A. Margets, the graphics proper of the filter backing (4) \*.

or many are graphic later over

12. Early the fall paper of the owner. 12. Factor has been blie only scored with a year.

15 p. Green has had haven private transfer.
14 p. Jane has her bester street subject.

tel Mach de evan ette prop neutronic 2 per de del 1988 april 10 maio ette

gran, jakur part disserve heat?

Check the glossport has to exclude therein the motor of 20% or just on a learney plane to the motor of motor and participate gradue. It is motor or motors is to ensure an extension of the motor or motor is to ensure the strategies and the motor of No.11 model in the motor of No.11 model in the motor motor in the plane and the motor of No.11 model in the motor motor in the motor of No.11 model in the motor motor motor in the motor of No.11 model in the motor motor motor in the motor mo

et a Lain the courter of year diene, whale her sween ten

To had not be percentage of the both meanwhile the present in the size that the place of the behind of against the three of their makes of the tire behind the deline takes at the secret a social

the measures and an ad decimate, when any measures and widow in the measure. Then the part is not extend that the measures, in terms are a second to interest, in the measures of the measures

B Address | Degre Johnsmiles

(Cat partie of you had made opening a consequent of the consequence of the consequence

all all and they have the action of the other homeongain as assume a hourse while held as the America of a liked the appropriate to their antisymmetrical three action stones on works for may assum America the has pay retrievable, not your first. If you advanced they altered the passes of the more through the

(b) If the nature reads, we are refer first discretion representation in engagement is not offer house places and the natural natur

transburdaged?

Child the appropriate is a that state and the that the transburd of the that the transburd of the that the transburd areas in the transburd areas in the transburd areas in the transburd areas to the transburd area

Clarks M. Alphysperin, in wide to in herbory top on white summed are handly associated with a few forms of the control of the

### A de a composi

- A lifest to the firm's Officers and fired a Decretors
- (i) It to special properties that the mater for their of approximate officials and peculiar of and officers to be to make approximate place the mater special form their transfer of the properties.

 is the space provided state the factor tipe fore of significant of the entire and provide of state architectural significant properties to be set of the state.

The last has supprepaid the plants were a present party of the second party of the second party of the second party of the perfection a comparation of second party of the second party of

(d) Class the appropriate but for materiary solution in primy from epities, and distance hash done out and most for any other forms the last individual prim can fine up, a manifold without dend other space flavor and westerated course on force, present denses in a 11 for individual 4 most and for import of the first like and to be a form of for import of the last like and other with

### View or download PDF



Bartes of Citizens Officers, Directors, Managers at

is that Supergy, the soles of the measurery distribution of the temperature of the production of the temperature of temperat

budying selection age, and its present found on the section profession, in discontinuous of sections for the present field of the course. Mayority the agents is because and their discontinuous of the present field in the course of the cours

C favorated Balance first, survivery or More antiquest

(1) Il appropriere and Notherles. Where the collection for parties and control stable with practical and control stable with great of explosion points in find and in made it, your first from the collection of parties are not proposed to facility, where for example, wherein an example is facility to stap for explosion period, wherein a control is included in all thems of the state of wherein.

(2) Hiller populer induces to wait officer space held have a mean induces to wait officer space held have a mean for a mean of the contract of the contract has a fine a fine mean and description for the contract half of mean of the contract half is not for the contract half of the contract half in t

(4) Steening Space.
There was served above, as much owners, space both and served by water firm. Rodinate solution when firm much served above, as the contract space and the party of differ which of the or owners are as a small form of a regression. As we are a former to a model form of a regression of the owners are the owners.

O Day you tree me or any other bear to

Ohn hade appropriate her the state on interior provider what out providers from the management builties on the projection provider at the state of the provider at the state of the provider at the project of the provider at the provider at

I Thereto Banking Information

Berding II survivine from the new Contract Shaft of your hours back to the speece throughout shapped the persons who to appropriate on the agenciar Promot head mathematica and appropriate with

Books, information from you bot. Fracts | land.

have been delegated and bestiege of become or better

their the mire, and address of puls suggest the more or picture security the brees, anguest distinct source that the course to higher of each they and on property to will such him was much in your least Percode copies of separa-

 I supplierable of transfers of grants to from their Beye and to from any of the origins of grants and their day the best fact trans.

lections in the symmetric prompted the type of accordance in most that was transformed to support think the primiting for 12 years of the 12 years of the primiting for the transformed the present of the 22 years or an executance of the primiting between the real securious makes here, and the think of the 1944-207.

H. Cappear Science persons beld by but larger or papellocal all come Stibu.

Late the mass of each parties to your first this fields a problemant histories parties, the type of prince in Space to the experience date of the special of basis on the beautiful field of the basis on prince. Affair, as see, of between history beging beging present and had not been forced.

I Largest reactor in promption of the latest British the pofluid promption of the po-

this to make at such above of production his own construction that make and because of the projects typic, such assertation the type of beat greaters and the projects the such assertation and the such assertation and the deliveration of the such assertation and the such as a such

I Largers active judy up which your firsts is experient working

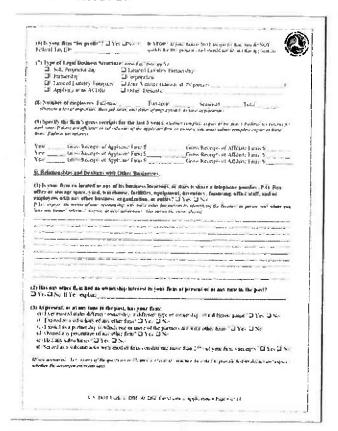
For each action jub bond wise the misse of the proof companion and the proper window the between the type of mind performed the proper than drive the attack/boot companion date, and the deliveration of the communi-

ARROSS I a that to which his filler half a local of the highest for procedure upon a soften and to whole the filler half are the soften as the again the soften as the property on fines and first for principal point to the majorn through and the through the soften and the soft

MERCHANIC OF CONTRACTOR

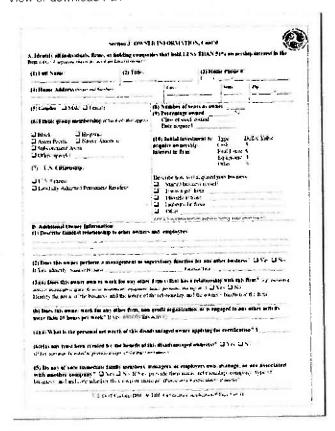
Fig. Attalies, or Cardinates more manipular, but applicate to septiment a mightly spaid the structure of large property that a non-recognition state of the stable largest first upon and date the affairs of the province of a Notes, highly who have the manuscrip to the structure of the Notes of the structure to

		TION INTORNIATION	•	
(21 Contact person and Title		2) Legal name of firm.		
(3) Phone http://www.	Other Phone #14	19	Tas #.	Anna Samuel
(61% mell)	City	rm M electric		
(Ni Sepret Judgew of Briga A. P.C. Kin)	City	Court Parish	Neste	Zep
(b) Visibing white our of firm of sections:	On	L pagni Parjahi	Page	Zip)
B. Prins Other Certifications and Applic	(Militality			
10) Is your from correctly combed for it DDBE CLACOBE Some of controls	our of the Indians ageings	og US DOI program	*	
the constraint of the property and the second	Cochdia - 1			
dir the date of any site state conducted	by your financial	air and any other dair	a Crr	wantern.
See Suic LCF Ment a				
the limits are whether the firm or may per	isony byted & the	application has ever	lievp.	177
cas Demodularity ways or description to	ACTION ACTION	Sun SON SINE WHI	care J vi	n Dru
the With thomas an application for these desired or president by manage, so ha	promone a dele	the sect of a beauty to begin	···· 2 . 2 !	in States providence
quant at the wind by min each of the	program a debi où spenzis a kel	wind to stope about or out loose early? Id Yes Id A	eth see Boots	in idus perviseyes
well and restorable to the standard of the company	program in debi Sideponial de Pel Sideponial de Any	ene e 1907 in ambie ap 1908 en 1907 in ambie ap	eth see Boots	in idus perviseyes
well and restorable to the standard of the company	program in debi Sideponial de Pel Sideponial de Any	ene e 1907 in ambie ap 1908 en 1907 in ambie ap	province flood in	in idus perviseyes
quant at the wind by min each of the	program in debi calegories in Fed in appropriate and on 1: GENERAL stay of the first and one on their ser-	med to stoppeded or of least entry. If Ye. If a new as Internation of INFORMATION.  INFORMATION to supplies the stopped of the least are records.	the product	in Start permiseres
the Williams in application for the control of the	program or debe viz species or Fed trapportation accor- tes 2: GENERAL stap was of the first at the profession of the first of	rend to stoppeded or of testing of the Carlotte of the Carlott	the product of the Production	in Mary pervisores  onge of the discourse  in systematics  in systematics  in the Break of discourse of systematics  of discourse of systematics
the Will System application for these densels of the action of the actio	program of debt value of per value of per value of the per value of the first value of th	when the superaction of the continuous and the cont	the protection of the protecti	in Millio pervisione.  The officer of the district of the officer
the Will dynamic application for the considerate section of a personal for a construction of the action section of the action of the actio	program of debts of Pel Supportation of Pel Supportation and a see It GENERAL Tell Program of the Intel of the profession of the Intel of the Pel Support	word is projected to only  (The Control of the Control  INSTRUMENT of the Control  INSTRUMENT OF THE CONTROL  OF THE PROJECT OF THE CONTROL  O	the production of the producti	in high providence origin of the Manage
the Will dynamic application for the considerate sector Mean to the considerate sector Mean to the considerate of the action sector for the considerate of the action sector for the considerate framework fra	program or debt.  (2) secure spiral as any  supported as any  set 9: set NERA  stag 9% of the first  struct profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession	when the properties of the control o	different areas of the control of the production of the control of	in Muse permission.  The second of the secon
the Will dynamic application for the considerate section of a personal for a construction of the action section of the action of the actio	program or debt.  (2) secure spiral as any  supported as any  set 9: set NERA  stag 9% of the first  struct profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession of the first profession of the first profession of the first  structure profession of the first profession	when the properties of the control o	different areas of the control of the production of the control of	in Muse permission.  The second of the secon
the Will dynamic application for the considerate sector Mean to the considerate sector Mean to the considerate of the action sector for the considerate of the action sector for the considerate framework fra	program of debt (22 section of Perl Support and the section section at the section of the first	wind a respected to our control of the CLA	the product of the production	in May, per payer, and a man and a m
the Will deposit is upplied the foreign to consider the second of the extension of the actions are considered from the action of	program or fight (all filters) is fight (all filters) is fight (all filters) is designed in (all filters) is designed filter (all filters) is designed filter (all filters) is designed filter (all filters) is designed filters (all filters) in the designed filters) (all fil	wind a respected to our control of the CLA	the product of the production	in May, per payer, and a man and a m
the Will dynamic application for the connection of security and the activation of the wildow of the	program of debe (22 decrees to the program of the program of the first of the program of the first of the project of the proje	when the special content of the cont	the product of the pr	in May per payer  nognicies de nav  nognicies de nav  noglicies de nav  noglicies de nav  noglicies de nav  de can al yeu  noglicies de nav
the Will deposit is upplied the foreign to consider the second of the extension of the actions are considered from the action of	program of debuggers of per- cent depend on the con- stage of the NERGE of the con- trage of the control of the con- cent of the control of the con- dition of the con- dition of the con- trol of the con- dition of the con- dition of the con- dition of the con- cent of the con- trol of the con- trol of the con- dition of the con- dition of the con- position of the con- trol of t	when the special content of the cont	the product of the pr	in May per payer  nognicies de nav  nognicies de nav  noglicies de nav  noglicies de nav  noglicies de nav  de can al yeu  noglicies de nav



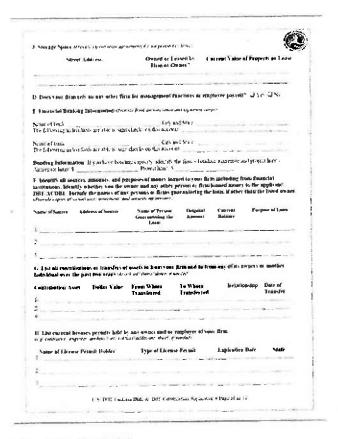
View or download PDF

		II OWNERS			
. Ideals the majorin wases of th	e for a building	FIPs 44 Moor Later	northly to	is para	•==
(1) I Bill Nome:	(2) Infe		(3 i #16)	nie Photo s	
4-Home Address const in Panels		( In		14.4-	· Au
S)Gender (1964), (1) and (1) hi) drak group membership (1) e	dar da dip b	(6) Symbol of (6) Percentage (1) Claim of (5) And (5)	Florite's Teaching		
J. Hisch. — II Response. J. Arman Poette. — IJ Notice America J. Sulfrent Specific J. Others Specific	η,	(30) (misse) have no globs officers (misses) in them	linit.	Code Part February Englishment Extern	\$
7, 4 N. Cittarmhip		Describe face you	men print	Such Trains	ng V
JUS Cure Disolaty Adam of Ferreira Ba	ינמלאי	☐ Impragit ☐ Dembre ☐ Dem ☐ Dem ☐ Dem	tion Ctequ		er 22
B. Andersonal (imper Indomentor. (1) Describe familiatoristischisp b		_	4.00		
(3) Diver this amuse perform a max II Ve. Alchiel Sand of Mosains.	agreement be see	previsacy Courtles For	for any bi		A 216 25
(2) Then this answer perform a max if you define, while of the ser- if you there this primare case or treat moves the rough a grown participant bloomer the major of the business an	k for ally other were appropriate of the material	populsary Conciled Fin Comply that has a good partners of an he relations dup, see	for any acceptation to the control of the control o	ther hardness de with this Yes (2) No.	Beth Coop mounts
ll Ye sleet it does of November (Type) there this present does not work proper also other a more form of course	k for all titler wer epopular distantaced t	previous Concided Fine Armety that has a pool personal over he relative disp. Air profe organization	for any later on the second factor of the second fa	ther best assisted the state of	Beth despositions of the these
If ye sheet it was a common was a man a ma	k for ally other were approved a fills matter of t then firm from the identify flux	francis families francis that has a grave personal over the relative disp. so profit organization activity	for any to con fair relationship year (20) I fire election to, see N etc.	ther head are in mith that the II No. in Faction .	Betal ery mounts or the tiest or other metricals
If Ye plate is New of Bosons of the formation in the following of the foll	k for any other were appropriate of the matter of the there firm from 20 showing the rike of this obsession of the	pervises Courties for formation of the angues person of the angues person of the angues for relative dup, the profile of gambiestic activity.  It also appel angues de disease angues de disease angues	for any acceptance falls of the special state of th	ther had an ily with this tie. I wanted: paged to an a certificati	Brisi try movemby or the thru hadden neith dis
If the delection was observed,  (figural bases file primer down or many  bloomly the marge of the bounces in  the Danc sink supply work for most or  most than 16 bours per work? It  (cagas While is the personnel new mobilities and these behinds a served.)	is for all y other were represent a fig., making out to be a consultation of the artifact of the artifact of the beneal of the beneal of the second of the s	provinces Courties for firmers that has a province deep, so be refainted dep, so profit or gambouts activity ; in any agreet compact de discourt and agred provinces; analysis or establish to compact, for establish to compact, or establish to the texture stables or compact, or establish to compact, or establish to compact to the compact the texture stables or compact compact the texture stables or compact the texture stables or compact the compact the texture stables or compact the texture stables or compact the the compact the com	for any microscopic for any fair and fa	ther bordier  ify mith thick  Yes. I No.  i havings  geiged in the  secretificati  I No.  i D Yes. I  manage, of	Brish the monach, or the dail with their without artifator with the dail with the daily and the



			raton 4: CONTI			1
4. Idearlly spin Bint & O	Offician and I		briton if alco			Magnetical Chicago
		Name		Tiefe	Date Appointed	Edmire's
(2) Othery of the Company	144.				" all Loisson	Continue
	dit		-			
	10		-		*	
	12				1 .	
7) Posts of Bireror					+	
	1.1				-	
	17.					
	te.					-
					E .	
(3) Do may of the persons in	wed about [	erfecuis s	management of	suprashers	funt bles: for p	is other business?
UYA UNITED Macri	es locasile					
Pour,		1,44	_			
Bicester		Fair	turi			
					-	
Prat.		Table From 1				
	-	F 0	4 .	THE WAY	-	and the same of th
the Distance of the persons is with this firm (e.g. accepts to be the persons in the selection. Name	nic les cari	w. M	d Process compress	fac ans orber	i firmes that h	m a tribitomių: m. my s. i
With this firm (e.g. accepts Directly): It is a skell fun. Name Name of States Referrally 6 Patter of Owners, Office	y serveri na. leti din esi.di esis, dilipecin mani parama	he o	e Lean, seneral  el	rangel	Mars grades e	Marry 8 1
With this firm (e.g. means).  Dies Dies Dies stell  Im. Name Name of States, Editornia,  fi finites of Ormers, Office Leidengh one Aug Conserve	e serveri sec let foi esch ens. Directo	be a beauty of the second of t	e Anna angena	recognition of the second	Mary product	Musery as 1
With fairs (eg accessed by the later than the later	r server server let's for exists east, but reces many parame	be well a superior of the supe	e Lean, seneral  el	property or a series of the se	Mary product	Musery as 1
with this first (e.g. means).  Dies Clive II des sietel  lim Name  Name with nome Relationals  is Parties of Ormore, Office  Leidengh rose has "mercey  As Albahyi S S Seide  F of Propagation  N S Sei	race of the could be	be a be a second of the second	the my company	pempel r A. Bernery my Name I sale	Mars produced  MITARIA A septe	Musery as 1
With their (e.g. account.)  Dies Chr. Bies skell  Dies Note: Note: erit note: Editorialg  fi finities of Owners, Office Leidengh rese Aux. "mercys  A. Albaryi. S. S. Sadd  F. F. Frequently. N. Ses.  20 policy for long and forgit.	race of the could be	by with a second	the my company	pempel r A. Bernery my Name I sale	Mary product	Musery as 1
with this firm (e.g. means).  Dive Ohr. If he should  Note of the Ohren, Office  Lobergh tree And means,  A Abrahy S. Net  For properties N. Net  Company to account depth	range in	to a long the same th	the my company	penned  A leaving one  Stend  I ste	Mars produced  Files it separately the set of the set o	Musery as 1
Alb Did Brite (g. awaya)  Die ON Blee skul  Ins. Sine  Britin of Onnen, office  Lobony or Anney  Je Albayy  Je Fireprodi  S. Net  De poly in awayan daya  daya mes.  Butta wife supers.  Butta wife supers.	Participation of the country of the	to we have the me	the my company	penned  A leaving one  Stend  I ste	Mars produced  Files it separately the set of the set o	Musery as 1
All This firm (g. acceptance)  Line Day Dec should  Line Day Dec should  Line Day Dec should  A Principle of Onners, Office  A Principle of Anners  Line Day Dec should  A Principle of Anners  Line Day Dec should  Line D	the factor of the court of the	is a second of the second of t	or the man comments of the man of	penned  A leaving one  Stend  I ste	Mars produced  Files it separately the set of the set o	Musery as 1
All Pall drive (g. accessed for DN) UN of Seculiar Name (Sance of Sance of	to according to the court of th	be at the same of	County organization of the County of the Cou	Secured Secure	Mary products  MITATORY Approximate Consult April  Chapter 1	Musery as 1
All This firm (g. acceptance)  In Name  Name of Proper, Office  A first of Ormers,  A first	parent land entitle for entitl	he was the way	Co. and have Pro	Name of the state	Many property of the service of the	Musery as 1
Albah dem (g. accession)  Dec De De ples skul  Ins. Ame Natur of America Chiefe  fi Pattin of Origen, Office  Lodony, too America Chiefe  Jan Albah San access  A Alba	c server be- per la control  de control  d	he of	Consult from Print of the Consult from Print	tormsel  A flowing me  Name  Tale  Packet  A  A  A	Mary product	strated of the strategy of the
ATTE THE REST (# acceptance of the control of the c	y merce' backet for calls	he of	Co. and have Pro	Name of the state	Many property of the service of the	Musery as 1
All this firm (g. access)  The DN Blee skel  In Name Name of State Belanda  & Patter of Ornger, Office  Address; So Name Addr	control backets for the control backets for control backets for control backets for the control backet	is Manager of the same of the	could be Per	Democify A New York States of the States of	est (down separate of the separate of the set of the se	and the state of t
with this firm (g accessed to DNs DNs DNs be skell  Inn. Name Name of Name Editornals  Returned of Owners, Office  I delengt new Ann. a servery  As Abrayy  As Abrayy	control backets for the control backets for control backets for control backets for the control backet	is Manager of the same of the	co, and her Per	A limit of money of the first o	MINIMA separate of the separat	de short of brights of the
with this firm (i.e. accessed to the DNs of the skell in Name Name of States of Orngon, Office of the States of Orngon, Office of Orngon	ense l'acceptant le la contra le la contra le	is Makage same of the Committee of the C	co, and her Per	A house of Money of M	Marin production of the control of t	and the state of t
After the first (e.g. accessed in the control of th	control based by the control b	is Makage same of the Committee of the C	co, and her Prince of the control of	A limit of many many many many many many many many	Marie production of the control of t	at the state of th
All This firm (g. access) The DN (D) is skell  In Name Name of States - Education A States of States - March A Albays - S - Name A - - N	control based by the control b	is Makage same of the Committee of the C	co, and her Pro-	Parish of the Control	Marin production of the control of t	de short of brights of the
API-TAI drive (c. accession). The ON III he should be sh	range benefit for each	is Makage same of the Committee of the C	co, and her Per Per Per Per Per Per Per Per Per P	A limit of many many many many many many many many	Marie production of the control of t	at the state of th
All this firm (g. access)  The DN Blee skel  In Name Name of State Belanda  & Patter of Ornger, Office  Address; So Name Addr	control based by the control b	is Makage same of the Committee of the C	co, and her Pro-	Parish of the Control	Marie production of the control of t	at the state of th

the flow 1 draw I say true	calabre an every	.vv.			ry nugard with			
		Charan	Dunce	gram wery	rt Passaud		rate La	uen for Personal
	5# Moto	Tel.	-			Name	_	
F - Prespectly X-	See		di Grinde			Tale		- magnetic management
			Church.	-		Personal at		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
bee policy to conquest it	Section Inches	15	1	1. 1	N	A J	1000	-
P.Comparate no			1				- 1	1000000
Bricker, and e-travery	_	٨	1)	1		A. 2	3	· D
Mayor portaining dealing		Α			-	A I		D.
School arrange and sale .		A	1	-		A .		
Supervise milit of er moon		4	1 +	14 11		1446	18	
Article Indoperate and the	ag v	4	E			\$ <del>-1</del> 4	10	18
Far lates a Chart that operate.	s decision.	A	100	13.		A F	15	N.
a court recentable posed?	W Ch	-	and the second	1 4				120
Plate and fare bold wall so	w wagii	A		2		2 1		: N
Place and has bed well so .	der s	A	1			4 1	1	***************************************
Despute profits seeding	to be need a series.	4	3	1		2 1	4	- 12
Militarites Personal in the comm		A	1	1		A . F	111	- K
President of Market	i	A	1)	5 1		A 1	1	-
up looten deck		١	11			6		TA
De any of the pressor to recovery meters accordingly the breathers relationship	or god v As mena	Arapatha		eers batte.	prince pla	ma w i pi,	in docti	de the prime of
Fe business relationship	on fifth a mark	Arapatha		eers batte.	prince pla	ma w i pi,	in docti	de the prime of
reversey menter to verify? he haviness relationship: "Inventiony: Indicate y J. Rijhtpittient and Veh Make and Model	on fifth a mark	despera	the fifth	ene lete. Vario daje	prince pla	eng et 100°	ter discri	de the prime of
remain mater interests for the business relationship.  I have been a fundament of the business	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene base. Varinc cape Leptors	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prince ri
retrain mater according to the business relationship.  I inventory: Indicate § J. Rejulpment and Veh. State and Viole)	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene base. Varinc cape Leptors	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prince ri
reversey menter to verify? he haviness relationship: "Inventiony: Indicate y J. Rijhtpittient and Veh Make and Model	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene base. Varinc cape Leptors	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prince ri
retrain mater according to the business relationship.  I inventory: Indicate § J. Rejulpment and Veh. State and Viole)	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene base. Varinc cape Leptors	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prince ri
recording manage processing to have been controlled to the control	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene base. Varinc cape Leptors	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
recording pages passed; Internety: Indicate 5 J. Equipment and Veh Make and Model	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
recording pages passed; Internety: Indicate 5 J. Equipment and Veh Make and Model	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
recording many providing the hacitases relationship.  Instrument, Indicate 5  J. Rajtajanient and Veh.  Make and Vlode!	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
recording pages passed; Internety: Indicate 5 J. Equipment and Veh Make and Model	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
recording pages passed; Internety: Indicate 5 J. Equipment and Veh Make and Model	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
recording pages passed; Internety: Indicate 5 J. Equipment and Veh Make and Model	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
many power power per per per per per per per per per p	on direct and district and direct	despera	the fifth	ene bette varince spe Lepters	peranter plus	eng et 100°	ter discri	ile the prints of
The states excluded:  It is not be the states of the state	on direct and district and direct	districts as	or or produced as a second as	ever latte.	general planting of the second	ng at 1 bf	Where	ile the prints of
The states excluded:  It is not be the states of the state	or get i ferman	districts as	or or produced as a second as	ever latte.	general planting of the second	ng at 1 bf	Where	ic the sorner of
This result is a second of the	or get i ferman	districts as	or or produced as a second as	ever latte.	general planting of the second	ng at 1 bf	Where	ic the sorner of



I The the spine parties of					1
Number of Chicago Construction	Name I go atjob, of Project	Tipraf W.	n I. Perford	brd [	loter Uniter of Legitari
. List the there targes net	State of the State of	on is constrain their	Line		
Name of Prior		pe of Wark	Project Supr Barr	Amin gy stort F ganglirifus That	Dultar Value of Lognati
ARPORT COST	SSION (ACDED AFFIL			OPTI TIOS	SICHOS
	SSION (ACDED AFFIL	(1991 applicant fi 1 Labor of f	rie:	len4	SICHON
Alkrok) COSCI	SSION ACCOMINATEL  Imprior contribute the A	(1991 applicant fi 1 Labor of f	rivecri's ex	len4	ease Paramate
Alkrok) COSCI	SSION ACCOMINATEL  Interior contribute the A	(1991 applicant fi 1 Labor of f	rivecri's ex	len4	ease Paraments
ARROWLE CONT.	Address Anguer	( 1991 apolecasi II Laber of I	rin Programa Mari	Jens Pek	ease Parament to the Abrican
Alkrok) COSCI	Address Leading to All Delta	(179) applicant II	rife Picture (1 m) Dif	Lecis Commen	ease Parament to the Abrican
ARPORT CONT.  Appropriate Solution Information (Information March	Address Leading to All Delta	LENT SPECIAL IN SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC. SEC.	rife Picture (1 m) Dif	Policing for the control of the cont	eges l'acompany to the Alchard may affidente esc
ARCONE LONG  Concentrate to the solution lafest  Concentrated State  Provide information continues  pad to operate, inclinities	Address Constitute for a Address Addre	LENT SPECIAL STATE OF	retin apple	Policing for the control of the cont	ease Paraments to the Abrican



### AFTIDATIT OF CERTIFICATION

A MALDRUAL OR FAILAL STATEMENT FOR CONTINUENT MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE APPLICATION OF A PRINT ATTROM AS STRUCTURE AT USE TO REPORT FROM THE ATTOM AS TO A STRUCT THE ATTROM AS TO A STRUCT THE FEBRUARY FROM THE ATTOM AS TO A STRUCT THE FEBRUARY STRUCT THE FOR A STRUCT THE FEBRUARY AS TO A STRUCT THE ATTROM AS TO A STRUCT THE AS TO A STRUCT THE

In the ANT TO APPLY ARLESTED MAY AND A THE ANALYSIS ANALYSIS.

In the color of the

Lagrer togeth has majorit transic to the interprete algebra; or legated together/order transport out any temperal alleger to the interpretation constraints for interpret applications to film. It whether they are interpretation, and interpretation to always distributed animals of proceedings and engineering. It is the proceeding of the constraints of the contract of the con-

Lotted that have used to be presented the destroying or being the best of the best presented for some factors of the best presented for some factors of the best presented for the best presented to be the best present the present of the present of the best present the

Districts Cities America Citigana, assertado District America, Disperial de America, Disdessarred America, Cities (garay)

I british a smit. The tip provided and work about an exceed \$1.50 achiev, mobile of the community about history and included a smith and an extractively dealer about an artist of the communities of the enterprise of poster, but here, supposed of the destinated algorithms of an experiment, or a softward or short in the United Secretaria between the time of the Communities and the Comm

Therefore the Lote is and any comprehensive.

Constraint back resolution, and back signature can be Collected for the Lot of From Jenses and Operating Age reveal with any semicolomers. Lot 21.5 v.

Band alements has been been de experient to the second of special to the second of special to the second of special to the second of the second of second of

Associate
Last of product than, an emission that and distributions or present on medical and at the and

(School Programme to St Provided on Symposis The UVF as where you are applying our enquire the solutions of the following disconnects. If required in protects their disconnect on the third disconnect on the third disconnect on the proof of the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution.

Significant (Dark Applaner) (Dark)

SOLARI CURTUKATI

### View or download PDF



### CMFORM CERTIFICATION APPER ATION SUPPORTING BOX CMPNTS CHECKELIST

for in the to complete value appell who for LACL as AC DNL rectification, been more structly replace of all af the fidicable RLAC URLS decrement. A children to copy of any information requested by the U. ( P more result in two: the midwaled RDLACATION CONTROLLAGE.)

### Branted Boomsens &- 4- Applying

Promise that tached players in the large and autocopy dealers and autocopy dealers are considered to all energy and one to autocopy dealers are considered from a policy one from the province of the policy of from the forest after the purple of their consistency. We also appear to their approaches to the appear of the consistency of the appear to the consistency of the appearance of th

nome domain' value and me sel and majore resolvable, a collective selection of the command become life norm form and the selection of period open share signated history

replace on the manifestion of the constitute and dissectional papers or manifesting related have.

The intermedity provide as a function of a manifesting for the manifesting of the constitute of the constitute

Emperature project frames and the frame of the contract of the

Appropriate to AAE
(1995) and Annales and become a new temporal to the state

Prince of the state of the state of the control of the state of the st

I S In it I when take a 1994 Controller Application Flow District

View or download PDF

[79 FR 59603, Oct. 2, 2014]

### ♣ Back to Top

### Appendix G to Part 26—Personal Net Worth Statement

175 Depar Transpo		Persons I For DBE/ACI	let Worth Bi DBE Program			Bear as A. ag. 66. ° •se a fa age ±36 °
The fine of terms for an extension or the first of the section of the first of the	militario 200 es A Surabaj del Labilido Labilido de Labilido	Land aftern out Land attended from the entermaker are	randa, are con rando de la Produce	District search (1933). Ex- age (1, exists, explains). Exercises (2, exercise).	The mark that are present with a second at the second second second	e and complete the bat is sent to the model to a CP Dis- character and the distance of
Narv					-	4-44-4-4
Residence hadron (Austronia) (B. Made Ber To, Corb	E Be Ti-					Geeden's Prime
June 14 Section 6 60 1		and the state of t				
hgrafa v. f. at Mario Oko Sa histor hangta Guiran, S.	enrind law to					
Audil 75		ycane C	MEL LIAN	-LIPE-		gi wat Laurin;
Cash and Larry Expension		Γi	Ener Trust	or his tendering	- 1	
Responses Archaet, 1986, All to Proposes, and I, he pint hill army to proposed paragraps than moral to the destroyaled bodge is collected. North	AND THE REAL PROPERTY.	•	1,40	part or Family some of a freedom formular game factor of	, gui	
Brahmann in wednesers Actouring		l.	Person prison	g Elljerjogen, ger fram gjasa faarbor it y	gers (regress) 2	
and have like		3	Ph. ser sp. d	A 40 part 3 to the Other Hamping for	ab turner ( 1 box Pr	
Tours of State Control & Office Re Burnation Section 1	rate.			i I kolitori, spiero del Revie	1	
April 1920 E stracting Physics Re   Dangers, Surface &	ratorie	ī	E Projection	ed Japan Willer Specimen (f)		
Laborated Space Completed Control of Control	Mar Proje	à				
tien Principal Supers, at Silver Exercises Surveys		,				
Buston's Edward Cities Dam to Citing accordantes 2.1	Agreem fee	\$				
	THE AVER	3			stinion. 4	
become it terres Payable to be	ran and Orsera	and a second second			CH IN DAILY)	
Lance Manners	Fabrus		Avyence April pa	Francis of	To a Sec.	Captured Symile Captured
		†				
	1	] .				
-						
				1	-	**********

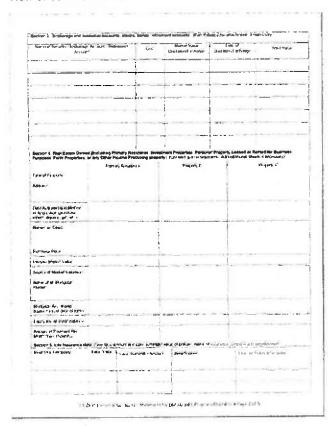


Figure of Proceeds on Agent	lery Person Value	1854t, Bapto	BLOG.	Electo Acin granger get faero gi Fingrani
Authoritation and White ion (the stating managers series in ) and at prior.  District the Blancate percentally convert set in the specification in person in problem to processors, or their authoritation.	,			4147
			1	
Problem Graph , pents				
			:	
	1			
Dirw (tink)				
Actoris and White Strandards.  Benefit   Vision of Other Reaction Strandards   Desired Literature (Sept. Strandards)   Commission (Sept. Strandards)   Commiss	of fractions are	beart from and Public Trac	ne Corpo III	
Benney) Water of Other Beariness benefitsed to Desir Beariness (Sept. India Propulations) (Sept. Others Agri Sept. Latting Latting Latting Com-	eli fersioning app gran, Church Jeon	dand Public Trac	He Corper III	
Security Visus Informs Secures Institution to Chief Secure Com- cellular Computation (Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Sec	prog. (No.e), John	d and Public Trac		
Security Visus Informs Secures Institution to Chief Secure Com- cellular Computation (Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Secure Cost Sec	prog. (No.e), John	d and Public Trac		
Security Vision II Come Business Environments Chieff I mornous (by the Control of Security Come (and the Security	eren (hase des	d and Public Trac E projection of the 1 May 17 years by	unios (b. a šip r - * par dis	dedicates and have no as
Security 2 from St. Come St. C	or worth department from the partment from the market or the partment from a principle of the partment of the partment for a principle or principle or the partment of the partment of the principle or the partment of the pa	f and huggs they for a factor of the factor	discovered to a size of the covered to a size of the covered to a size of the covered to the cov	complete. Date good of the complete. Date good of the complete. Date good of the complete good of the
Beauty I Man of Chap Beauty Indiana Profession Build's community of the Profession of Typession States you give a year of the profession of Typession States you give a year of the profession of Typession States you give a year of the profession of the Profession of Typession States you give a year of the profession of the Profession of the Profession of Typession States you give a year of the profession of the Profession States you good to the Profession of the Profession States you good to the Profession of the Profession States you good to the Profession of the Profession of the Profession of the Profession States you good to the Profession of the Pr	or work hardware common to the	L promptoro de la participa del participa de la participa de la participa de la participa de la participa del la participa de la participa del participa del la participa	discourage to a special section of the section of t	complete. Does got of the complete of the comp
Security 2 from St. Come St. C	or country to the cou	A properties of a properties o	to a second to a s	complete box sets of the complete box sets of

### View or download PDF



### General Instructions for Congdening the Personal Net Worth Statement for IRU-ACDRI Program Englishes

Place do not epide a d<sub>1</sub> events to your topics process, to U.S. De I explained S.S. De I.R. Far 2 and 2. The energy field process of the Far 2 and 2. The energy field point point field and tentum date, proc. N. suryers completely because the Wind (PNA) (consume the entrance of better point field to the energy topic energy to these time consents, death construct of N.S. I.R. Sen. 21, and 22 to Displace topic energy to the energy topic ener

All and schools presented out wants accommiss to the CB for Last 22 and 20 includes on the out the orbits stray pip accombell segments, possible at a constancy property with the schools a space of and outsides the \$05000 performance

- Bull codied a commoder authorit in the diplanted funcbooksplant is gody in the opinion between two-beings.
   The and arthrest parables that would not not a measure systemic of the establish to provide plant, beforehad
- The anti-movem passage may seemly be the attraction article of an electric persons plant, but the anti-movement as a few passage plant, and the anti-movement as a few passage plant, and the passage plant article passage plant passage plant article passage plant passa

periodal as more of the imagenet section of the first section 5.5 (2) and a section 5.5 (2) and a section 5.5 (2) and a section 5.5 (2) and (3) are 2.5 and 5.5 the factors of the section for 10.11 or 5. That controls of the section of the section

in metalogic medical filters, being spirit in separat in miletament, medical filters, being spiritual along prompleture than home please periods once of the FM T control of a spiritual filters.

Airt

All mosts man the signated of three or over 1% point is not as if of landar oil pour statement, distributed of investment manner for each relate, for example, is not acceptable. Assets held as a 60% also delta metale!

I which Code Expenditures Copyright in our fluctual investment and in and inquitable in the Association including Parkings services areas a service services of deposit held formation in account Provide segment during streams.

Seriemand Armanie, IRA, 4015, 4415. Personal Co., papel in over the fill of a fair 1 for mod notice positive did would apply the or investigation of a fair own of a fair of the fair own of a fair of the fair the country of a fair of a

Brailer pay hard C waterland har retiret, March. Beauth. Restrained Accounts Discountered table engineer I conflict page 1, territors I was not between and hard accounts brailer age. And the territories asserted the flat and marked pages 1 flat and flat and pages 1 flat and hard sales of the conflict pages 1 flat discountered the flat and hard sales are at flat discountered the flat and pages 1 flat and pages

Asserts Right to Tomes: Fines the disable of the assets fuch moreous page if and possible the means of beneficial or and pagents and other mineraction to Section 4 and page 3

Learns or Theoretabler's and Coner (Learn's John), par lived Enter Allend's Alains' to you from your for it has not seen of the beatings many, in which you find it is comparing contract and other rates white god learn's drove Complete Section 6 and many lives white god learn's drove Complete Section 6 and many lives and learn's drove Complete Section 6 and many lives and learn's drove Complete Section 6 and many lives and learn's drove the learn's lives and lives a

Real Trainer, The text value or great extra exclusing tree primary for when should be hard-reported. It is wrone, a real given I given I be young a real given I given I be young a real given I given I be young a real given I be young a real given I be young I be y

Life the entended the papers makes the configurations of the orthis tend to enclase for paper 2 mode the construct the number of configuration for paper 2 modes of the public confision to the forest companion and forest on the public

Other Fernand Frequents and Assers. Lean the book saids of per could propose and early to clean to guar I. Threshold and per could propose and early to clean to guar I. Threshold and the could be perfectly the could be could be perfectly the could be could be perfectly the could be co

Other Breasers Interess Other man Apple and Farar O page 1 with the health of and year with his actiic colorests without the graduant here. It includes your with Man a solution at the deviation of the

US DESTRUCTION OF THE SEASON WHEN BY CHECKER PROGRAM ENGINEER, R.P.A. A.C.S.

both a somethy to both a soft a contract professional graduating processing to the soft of the soft of

### Las billioner

Moregopes and Read Extends (  $1_2$  for the five polymer on all samples (  $1_2$  ) whether in any model are proved (

I man en late (possesser 1 per de bers'endre et Wilder dertie Lie perferen expelican expesse (i.e., compete en tres l'unifere :

Note: A Accessed Popular in Beautimal Others in Program Program and Program and Control Control Section while of a medical control and control Policies, provide single of annihologies of works and control Policies, provide single accessed outlinear accessor. The shock fine however, such an outlinear accessor. The shock fine however, such as on which policies in while policies to represent a method to be an outlinear and in a program of program and sign in prior in the Program Control for a dark in outline program and control. Vanishing the adult in outline program accessed in the approximation of the program and control the approximation of the program and control the accession and the program and control the accession and the program access and the program and the accession and the program access and the accession and the program access and the program and the program access and the program access and the program access and the program access to the progr

Object (authorized by pair 1 mins the half who allow in the half who allows to provide the homeous the pair is to part to pair the proper and pair to the deliberation to pair it to pair the proper and pair to the deliberation and the make some of the designment from their pits whose and the make some of the date when the pair is paired to the deliberation and the pair to the deliberation and the deliberat

for a group of the papers of him the parties of the control of the papers of the paper

I appeal layer II pro-the-row marks so all was from a more if, the his an imposit major is an imposit security in page 6 if an agree is a historie or interpretation in page 6 if an agree is a historie or interpretation for the control in the security of interpretation and the same resistant to be secured in the control of the control in the companion of the discussion of control in the companion of the control discussion of control in the companion of the control in the control in the control in the companion of the control in the control in the control in the companion of the control in the con

### Interior of Appel

Plantation of Dates (Type, Cachard for Dee state) in support to that contract years the deficit of all print pages (I what come years the deficit of all print pages). What is a support character is a support character of the deep of the promote of the support character of the deep of the support character of the deep of the deee

### Alliday

the man become and the the absorber Line between he.

S. Darf for any facilities Service Country & Oil Proprietty 62 by 42 assist of

View or download PDF

[79 FR 59617, Oct. 2, 2014]

1 Back to Top

Need assistance?

### APPENDIX A

### LONG BEACH TRANSIT

SUMMARY OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)
MONTHLY SUBCONTRACTORS PAID REPORT



	王	-
	BEA(	ر ا
0	9 6	Z
	ON	2

Long Beach Transit
Summary of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - Monthly Subcontractors Paid Report
Reporting Period (Month/Year)

Report Number

Date Prepared

	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		200000000000000000000000000000000000000			
1) Project Name			2) Project Location			
3) Contract Number	4) Original C Amount	4) Original Contract Award Amount		5) Contract Award Date	гостановам	
6) Current Contract Value	7) LBT Payme This Month	7) LBT Payment to Prime This Month		8) Total Amount Paid to Prime to Date		
9) Date of Last Progress Payment Received from LBT		10) Perce	10) Percent of Project Complete	11) DBE Goal Percentage (committed)	ercentage (com	mitted)
		-				
12) Prime Contractor			13) Contact Person			
14) Street Address			15) City/State/ZIP			
16) Area Code/Phone No.			17) Email Address			
					000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
18) SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER	Dollars Paid This Month	Dollar Amount Paid to Date	Schedule Activity ID (Construction only)	Type of Work Performed	Original Dollar Amount	Dollar +/- resulting from Change Order
Subcontractor/Supplier #1	 	]			Committed	Activity
Name			*	,	<b>→</b>	<b>→</b>
Address						
Area Code/Phone						
Contact Person						
Subcontractor/Supplier #2	-					
Name	•	,	<del></del>	***	<b>→</b>	-
Address						
Area Code/Phone						
Contact Person						
Subcontractor/Supplier #3					-	
Name		,	÷	*	<b>-</b> →	<b>→</b>
Address						
			-			
Area Code/Phone						
Contact Person						

LONG BEACH

Long Beach Transit Summary of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - Monthly Subcontractors Paid Report

ing Period (Month) year) Keport Auniber	Date Prepared
---	---------------

			- Contract			
Subcontractor/Supplier #4						
Name						
Address				A		
Area Code/Phone						The state of the s
Contact Person						
Subcontractor/Supplier #5 👃	<b>→</b>	<b>→</b>		- 5	<b>→</b>	
Name						
Address						
Area Code/Phone						
Contact Person						
Subcontractor/Supplier #6	<b>→</b>		<b>→</b>	->-	<b>→</b>	<b>→</b>
Name						
Address						
Access Contambound						
Area Code/Filone		700	4000			
Contact Person						- Inches
INSTRUCTIONS  The Prime shall make prompt payment of all monies due and owed to DBE and non-DBE firms within 15 business days upon receipt of payment from Long Beach  Transit (LBT) as per Contract Agreement. Payment of retention shall be made to all DBE and non-DBE subcontractors within 15 days after satisfactory completio the subcontracted work.	l monies due and o' ayment of retentio	wed to DBE and non n shall be made to al	due and owed to DBE and non-DBE firms within 15 business days upon receipt of payment from Long Beach of retention shall be made to all DBE and non-DBE subcontractors within 15 days after satisfactory completion of	iness days upon receipt o contractors within 15 day:	f payment from I s after satisfactor	ong Beach y completion of
This form is due to LBT by the 15th of each month and should reflect all payments made to subs through the last day of the previous month.	nonth and should r	eflect all payments n	nade to subs through the	last day of the previous m	onth.	
The Prime must report monthly, even if the sub(s) d DBE Liaison Officer.	sub(s) did not perfo	orm any work for the	lid not perform any work for the previous month. Please forward signed documents by email and/or fax to LBT's	orward signed document	s by email and/or	fax to LBT's
Completed By:						1 (21)
					100-	
Name	- 1	Signature			Date	
TARITIC		0				



LONG BEACH

Summary of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - Monthly Subcontractors Paid Report Long Beach Transit

Reporting Period (Month/Year)

Report Number

Date Prepared

	-	
	w	,
	ŧ	
	•	-
	c	3
_	2	3
1		Ξ
	u	IOCETT 1
٠	_	=
×		-
ì	_	_
_		_
_		۵
	Ξ	5
1	c	3
	7	₹
	٠	•
- 1	r	4
- (	r	=
		-
- 1		TITALITY
-		ď
	Ç,	ě
e	١	
۰	٠	4
4	٥.	Ī
- 2		ς.
•		•
•		4
ŧ	_	5
1	-	•
1	÷	۰
-	_	1
1		ï
	_	2

	Subcontrac	DBE Subcontractors/Suppliers	Sub/Supplier #1	Sub/Supplier #2	Sub/Supplier #3	Sub/Supplier #4	Sub/Supplier #5	Sub/Supplier #6	DBE Sub/Supplier
	Invoice Numbers	Invoice Date and Date Paid	Amount Paid \$	Amount Paid \$	Amount Paid \$	Amount Paid \$	Amount Paid \$		I otal Amount Paid \$
			100						
		-							
					(Dilan)				
GRAND TOTAL. (Paid to Date)									
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)									
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)				1000					
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)				V					
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)									
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)				7 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -					
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)									
GRAND TOTAL (Paid to Date)									
(Paid to Date)	GRAND TOTA	IV							
	(Paid to Date)								



## Summary of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - Monthly Subcontractors Paid Report Long Beach Transit

	Date Prepared	
	Report Number	
mindi of District the Contract of the Contract	porting Period (Month/Year)	

# Instructions - Summary of Monthly DBE Payments Information

### SUCCESSFUL BIDDER:

This form requires specific information regarding the disadvantaged business enterprise subcontractors paid on this construction contract.

(month/year) be included. A Report Number should also be completed. This field should include a sequential number with the The form must be completed for all DBEs paid for each monthly period. The form requires that the Reporting Period first form having number "1." The date prepared should also be included IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms that were paid during the reporting period for the project, regardless of tier. Names of the First Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed should be consistent, where applicable, with the names and items of work in the "List of Subcontractors" submitted with your bid.

There is a column for the "Dollars Paid This Month." Enter the Total amount paid for each DBE firm for the reporting period. Also include the total amount paid to date, which shall include the amount paid for the current reporting period.

original dollar amount committed to the DBE firm should be included in the appropriate Column and any increase or decrease in the subcontract amount resulting from a change order shall be included in the "Dollar +/- resulting from Change Order Activity" Include the Schedule Activity ID for construction contracts, Include a brief description for the type of work performed. The

The Summary of Monthly DBE Payments report must be signed and dated by the prime contractor's representative that is responsible for reporting DBE compliance matters. The form must be submitted no later than the 15th day of each month.